

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

June 16 & 17, 2020

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Pat Jefferson Daniel Interim City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, June 16, 2020 - 2:00 PM
Virtual Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Cisneros

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will be conducted virtually via Microsoft Teams, a web-conferencing platform and streamed as usual on the City's website (<https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television. The Council Members will be participating by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code that have not been suspended by order of the Governor. Public comment will be allowed on Tuesday via teleconference at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 584 288 587# and details for signing up and participating are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>. Members of the public may call in Wednesday via teleconference at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 654 394 06#, however no public input will be allowed.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP061620

RECESS

RECONVENE

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 50

MICELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 and 2

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment

of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ZOO, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS** for term to expire June 30, 2023:

Position One - **MICHAEL DISHBERGER**, appointment

Position Two - **SANJAY KALAVAR**, appointment

Position Six - **JIM POSTL**, reappointment

Position Seven - **JILL JEWETT**, reappointment

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the installation of Permanent Traffic Control Devices to Mitigate Speeding and Cut-Through Traffic in Various Neighborhoods - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHAZAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 through 8

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,440,558.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **RESICOM, INC** for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area - 1.01% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS and DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$904,709.89 and acceptance of work on contract with **DG MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 8.54% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$718,111.07 and acceptance of work on contract with **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba CLEAN SERVE, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation - 11.53% under the original contract amount (4277-84) - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,383,116.88 and acceptance of work on contract with **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION CO, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 0.22% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency (4257-151) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,332,316.80, and acceptance of work on contract with **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION CO, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 0.86% under the original contract amount (4257-147) - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; C -**

KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$151,896.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **PERSONAL CARE, INC dba DEWALT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**, for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing - 42.68% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 and 10

9. **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC** for approval of payment for Emergency purchase of two (2) Cabs & Chassis Mounted with Rear Loader Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department - \$380,606.00 - Grant Fund
10. **CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET** for approval of payment for Emergency purchase of six (6) Pick-Up Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department - \$161,080.00 - Grant Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 11

11. RESOLUTION amending Resolution No. 2018-0017, a resolution approving the City of Houston's request for the Texas Department of Transportation to waive the Local Fund Participation Requirement for a project under the Federal Off-System Bridge Program to replace existing Deficient 1 Span Bridge at Baca Street at HCFCD - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 12 through 50

12. ORDINANCE accepting the proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**; approving and authorizing the purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance - \$382,424.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
13. ORDINANCE relating to the retail gas utility tariff and rates of **SIENERGY, L.P.**; approving SiEnergy, L.P.'S Tariff; setting SiEnergy, L.P.'S Rates and Rate Schedules - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SER-JOBS FOR PROGRESS OF THE TEXAS GULF COAST INC** to provide \$1,375,000.00 in Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the administration and operation of a program to provide Job Readiness

Training, Occupational Training, Career Coaching, financial Literacy and Education to low-to-moderate income persons

15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **LONE STAR HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of Scott Street Lofts, a 123-unit senior multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 1320 Scott Street, Houston, Texas - \$14,500,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **AVENUE GALE WINDS LLC** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the rehabilitation of The Gale Winds Apartments, a 18-unit multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 5005 Irvington Boulevard, Houston, Texas - \$1,650,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE VILLAGE LEARNING CENTER, INC d/b/a VILLAGE LEARNING & ACHIEVEMENT CENTER** to provide \$504,837.50 in Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the administration and operation of Hurricane Harvey Public Services Activities, providing Vocational Training and Supportive Employment Services for individuals with intellectual and/or development disabilities, to low- and moderate-income persons who reside in Houston - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
18. ****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 6/17**
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **100 VICTORY, L.P.**, to permit a 100 unit multi-family affordable housing property, located in Houston, Texas near 100 Victory Street, to convert from Section 9 Public Housing Operating Subsidies to Section 8 Project-Based Vouchers - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a substantial amendment to the 2019 Annual Action Plan, as amended, including the application and budget for the Community Development Block Grant Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) Program
20. ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$981,645.58 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Repairs at 2903 Jensen Drive - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
21. ORDINANCE appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$14,507,750.00 from Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund to Construction Manager at Risk Contract between City of Houston and **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION, CORP** for Construction Phase Services for the new Westbury Library (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0082); providing funding for construction, engineering testing, environmental abatement, and inspection services, equipment, civic art, and contingency, financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

22. ORDINANCE to appropriate \$250,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated fund to the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Security Upgrades for the Houston Fire Department (Approved by Ordinance Nos. 2016-0264; 2019-0391; 2019-0677; 2020-0090) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and I - GALLEGOS**
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC** for Construction, Engineering and Architectural Services relating to the Vehicle Examination Building Renovation Project - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
24. ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$475,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$1,272,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$591,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$554,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$575,000.00 out Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$552,000.00 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund, for Project Management Services associated with FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan Projects managed by the General Services Department
25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0031 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **ENVIRONMENTAL DEFENSE FUND INCORPORATED** for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department - \$145,000.00 - Grant Fund
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0030 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY** for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department - \$50,000.00 - Grant Fund
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the award and execution of contracts to perform Lead-Based Paint, Asbestos, Mold, Acoustical, and Phase I/II Environmental Inspections, Surveys, and Geotechnical Services on single family homes with three companies, **SEPARATION SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC, TERRAIN SOLUTIONS, INC, and TETRA TECH, INC**, from previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one-year options - \$1,000,000.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund
28. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0856 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage Into Needed Evidence-Based Services ("FRONTLINES") Project for the Houston Health Department - \$38,000.00 - Grant Fund
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY** for enforcement of certain warrants through the Failure to Appear Program for the Municipal Courts Department
30. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **LIBERTY GRAND MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, containing approximately 815

acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to exercise road powers and to issue bonds for road facilities

31. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.851 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
32. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 575**, containing approximately 211.891 acres of land within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$165,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KAVI CONSULTING, INC** for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0430); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$123,102.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **SES HORIZON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for Little York, Courtlandt Meadows and York Meadows Drainage and Paving (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0550); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,590,560.53 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF awarding contract to **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Traffic Signal Work Order FY-2019 B; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,993,921.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,315,295.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a

deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,051,421.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
39. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$14,752,691.66 from the NETL Expansion-SWIFT Fund to the HPW-NETL Construction Fund and appropriating said sum out of HPW-NETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$19,821,228.33 out of Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund, appropriating \$930,580.01 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for 108-inch Water Line along City Easements from Aldine Westfield Road to Willis Street; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction program management services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the HPW-NETL Construction Fund, Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund, Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,147,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS and J - POLLARD**
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$22,789,246.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BOYER, INC** for Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1; setting a deadline for all bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System

42. Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,917,358.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **DL GLOVER, INC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,398,619.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund—Ad Valorem Tax and \$1,532,881.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for West Bellfort Paving and Drainage: South Wilcrest to US 59; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund—Ad Valorem Tax and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,890,834.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund—Drainage Charge and \$1,777,400.00 out of Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund—Drainage Charge and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
45. ORDINANCE granting to **ADVANCED ECOSYSTEM SERVICES, INC a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain finding related thereto - **FIRST READING**
46. ORDINANCE granting to **BCAC UNDERGROUND, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**
47. ORDINANCE granting to **CCJC ENTERPRISES, INC, dba REDBOX**

PLUS NORTH/NORTHEAST HOUSTON, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

48. ORDINANCE No. 2020-499, passed first reading June 10, 2020
ORDINANCE granting to **SP PLUS CORPORATION, a Delaware Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
49. ORDINANCE No. 2020-479, passed second reading June 10, 2020
ORDINANCE granting to **JOSE ABEL VILLANUEVA, dba NORTHSTAR POWER WASHING, a Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain finding related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
50. ORDINANCE No. 2020-480, passed second reading June 10, 2020
ORDINANCE granting to **FREE MAN TRANSPORTATION, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain finding related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 51

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

51. **RECEIVE** nominations for appointments or reappointments to Positions Five and Seven of the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for two year staggered terms

Supplemental Posting Numbers 52 thru 53

52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **ENCHANTED ROCK SOLUTIONS, LLC** for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Standby/Emergency Generation System Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount
53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a lease agreement between the

City of Houston and City of Houston **ENCHANTED ROCK SOLUTIONS, LLC**, as tenant, for approximately 22,100 square feet (0.507 acres) of land located at or near the Northeast Water Purification Plant

This item should only be considered after passage of Item #52 above

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Plummer first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

Item Creation Date:

SP061620

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SP061620

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – VIRTUAL MEETING – TUESDAY
JUNE 16, 2020 – 2:00 PM**

NON-AGENDA

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

CHANEL KYLES – 7810 Autumn Hollow Ln. – 77041 – 713-384-4266 – Protecting public against Police brutality

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

TOWANA BRYANT – No Address – 281-431-0011– Open Records/PWE

LEE BRADLEY – 9315 Stellman – 77031 – 713-429-3084 – Contractor/Community

OLGA GARCIA – 2151 South Shaver St., Apt. 42 – Pasadena, TX – 77502 – 832-661-0399 – Police brutality

DEMETRIA SMITH – 2500 Old Farm Rd. – 77063 – 832-671-9712 – Hometown eviction retaliation

STEVEN WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinion

JOHN WILLIAMS – 12831 Medera Canyon Ln. – Tomball, TX - 77377 – 832-797-0183 – Will One Stop Permits resume in person?

IVARY LYONS – 7210 Foxwalk Ln. – Humble, TX – 77338 – 832-971-6553 – Black Lives really do matter

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

DANIELLE WILLIAMS – 6618 Broken Stone – 77084 – 469-767-5920 – Solutions to Police brutality

MARIE DECOLINE – 9401 Southwest Frwy. – 77074 – 832-954-5630 – COVID-19



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2020

MYR ~ 2020 Houston Zoo, Inc., ReAppts ltr. 6-4-2020

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ZOO, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS** for term to expire June 30, 2023:

Position One - **MICHAEL DISHBERGER**, appointment

Position Two - **SANJAY KALAVAR**, appointment

Position Six - **JIM POSTL**, reappointment

Position Seven - **JILL JEWETT**, reappointment

Background:

May 28, 2020

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of Houston Zoo, Inc. I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston Zoo, Inc. Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Michael Dishberger, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 30, 2023;

Sanjay Kalavar, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 30, 2023;

Jim Postl, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2023;

and

Jill Jewett, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 30, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District A, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2020

20TMG02 Neighborhood Traffic Management

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the installation of Permanent Traffic Control Devices to Mitigate Speeding and Cut-Through Traffic in Various Neighborhoods - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHAZAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the traffic calming devices in various neighborhoods.

- **RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a motion to approve permanent traffic control devices to mitigate speeding and cut-through traffic problems in various neighborhoods throughout the City.

- **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The neighborhoods listed below submitted applications to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to request mitigation of speeding and cut-through traffic issues within the neighborhoods. For each neighborhood, HPW conducted investigations, developed a traffic calming plan, and presented the plan to residents. Input from the community was evaluated and the traffic calming plan was revised as appropriate. The attached neighborhood maps depict locations of the traffic calming devices recommended by HPW for each neighborhood. Based on the results of the traffic study and/or the consensus of public opinion supporting the installation of the traffic calming devices, HPW recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving the installation of permanent traffic calming devices in accordance with the City Code of Ordinances.

- **HISTORY:** The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program is governed by Article XV of Chapter 45 of the City Code of Ordinances. The Program aims to reduce speeding and cut-through traffic problems and improve quality of life. The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program has worked with neighborhoods throughout the City to address speeding and cut-through traffic issues. Speed cushions, partial/full closures, and diverters have been installed in these neighborhoods. The Department is requesting the City Council to approve these devices as permanent traffic calming devices. The devices have been installed in various neighborhoods throughout the City in the last 18 months after meeting the requirements of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. Their locations are depicted on the neighborhood maps.

LOCATION:

Project ID	Project Name	CD
6502-15	Spring Branch Oaks	A
6511-15	Inwood West	A
6518-15	Spring Branch Valley	A
6524-15	Spring Oaks	A
6532-15	Spring Manor	A
6550-15	Upland Park	A
6603-16	Spring Shadows	A
6631-16	Inwood Forest	A
6018-10	Timbergrove-Seamist	C
6027-10	Southgate	C
6202-12	Westlawn Terrace	C
6211-12	South Park	D
6545-15	Rainbow Valley	D
6606-16	Riverside Terrace	D
6638-16	Riverside Terrace II	D
6650-16	Southern Village	D
6660-16	Southwood	D
6717-17	Riverside III	D
6731-17	South Park II	D
6801-18	Sugar Valley	D
6520-15	Alief/Brays Village	F
6648-16	Cookwood	F
6661-16	Meadows on Mews	F
6663-16	Catalina Square	F
6704-17	Parkglen West	F
6814-18	Imperial Point	F
6800-18	Brookfield	F
6831-18	Tanglewilde II	F
6004-10	Briar Grove	G
6013-10	LaFayette	G
6104-11	Chevy Chase HOA	G
6112-11	Avalon Place West	G
6116-11	Charnwood	G
6313-13	River Oaks	G
6409-14	Frostwood	G
6300-13	North	H
6514-15	Robertson	H
6542-15	East Sunset Heights	H
6303-13	Wallisville Gardens	I
6519-15	Wood Bayou	I
6208-12	Braeburn Glen	J
6629-16	Alora Apartments	J

6743-17	Sharpstown 3	J
6210-12	San Pablo	K
6419-14	Glenshire	K
6420-14	Willow Glen	K
6510-15	Dumbarton Village	K
6527-15	Keswick Place	K
6530-15	Townwood	K
6540-15	Quail Village (6540-15)	K
6543-15	Brentwood Place	K
6544-15	Lakes of Fondren (6544-15)	K

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0408; Dated 05-25-2016

Contact Information:

Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
 Assistant Director; (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2020

20TMG02 Neighborhood Traffic Management

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the traffic calming devices in various neighborhoods.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a motion to approve permanent traffic control devices to mitigate speeding and cut-through traffic problems in various neighborhoods throughout the City.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The neighborhoods listed below submitted applications to the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) to request mitigation of speeding and cut-through traffic issues within the neighborhoods. For each neighborhood, HPW conducted investigations, developed a traffic calming plan, and presented the plan to residents. Input from the community was evaluated and the traffic calming plan was revised as appropriate. The attached neighborhood maps depict locations of the traffic calming devices recommended by HPW for each neighborhood. Based on the results of the traffic study and/or the consensus of public opinion supporting the installation of the traffic calming devices, HPW recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving the installation of permanent traffic calming devices in accordance with the City Code of Ordinances.

HISTORY: The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program is governed by Article XV of Chapter 45 of the City Code of Ordinances. The Program aims to reduce speeding and cut-through traffic problems and improve quality of life. The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program has worked with neighborhoods throughout the City to address speeding and cut-through traffic issues. Speed cushions, partial/full closures, and diverters have been installed in these neighborhoods. The Department is requesting the City Council to approve these devices as permanent traffic calming devices. The devices have been installed in various neighborhoods throughout the City in the last 18 months after meeting the requirements of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. Their locations are depicted on the neighborhood maps.

LOCATION:

Project ID	Project Name	CD
6502-15	Spring Branch Oaks	A
6511-15	Inwood West	A
6518-15	Spring Branch Valley	A
6524-15	Spring Oaks	A
6532-15	Spring Manor	A
6550-15	Upland Park	A
6603-16	Spring Shadows	A
6631-16	Inwood Forest	A
6018-10	Timbergrove-Seamist	C
6027-10	Southgate	C
6202-12	Westlawn Terrace	C
6211-12	South Park	D
6545-15	Rainbow Valley	D
6606-16	Riverside Terrace	D
6638-16	Riverside Terrace II	D
6650-16	Southern Village	D
6660-16	Southwood	D
6717-17	Riverside III	D
6731-17	South Park II	D
6801-18	Sugar Valley	D
6520-15	Alief/Brays Village	F
6648-16	Cookwood	F
6661-16	Meadows on Mews	F
6663-16	Catalina Square	F

6704-17	Parkglen West	F
6814-18	Imperial Point	F
6800-18	Brookfield	F
6831-18	Tanglewilde II	F
6004-10	Briar Grove	G
6013-10	LaFayette	G
6104-11	Chevy Chase HOA	G
6112-11	Avalon Place West	G
6116-11	Charnwood	G
6313-13	River Oaks	G
6409-14	Frostwood	G
6300-13	North	H
6514-15	Robertson	H
6542-15	East Sunset Heights	H
6303-13	Wallisville Gardens	I
6519-15	Wood Bayou	I
6208-12	Braeburn Glen	J
6629-16	Alora Apartments	J
6743-17	Sharpstown 3	J
6210-12	San Pablo	K
6419-14	Glenshire	K
6420-14	Willow Glen	K
6510-15	Dumbarton Village	K
6527-15	Keswick Place	K
6530-15	Townwood	K
6540-15	Quail Village (6540-15)	K
6543-15	Brentwood Place	K
6544-15	Lakes of Fondren (6544-15)	K

DocuSigned by:



Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
 Director
 Houston Public Works

5/29/2020

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0408; Dated 05-25-2016

Contact Information:

Contact Information:
 Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
 Assistant Director; (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance #2016-408
 Maps

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District F, District G

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

HPW - 20PL10 / Accept Work / Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,440,558.31 and acceptance of work on contract with **RESICOM, INC** for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area - 1.01% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS** and **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,440,558.31 or 1.01% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 34,541 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Richmond Area. Isani Consultants L.P. designed the project with 390 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,406,022.75.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Area 1: Meadow Briar Drive on the north, Creekview Park on the south, Synott Road on the east and Hazy Park on the west. Area 2: Sandri and Rincon on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Briarwest Boulevard on the east and Foreland Drive on the west. Area 3: Westheimer Road on the north, Ashford Chase Drive on the south, South Dairy Ashford Road on the east and Ashford Trail on the west. Area 4: Village Gate Drive on the north, Westpark Drive on the south, South Briar Knoll Drive on the east and Benfield Drive on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Resicom, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 262 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$3,440,558.31, an increase of \$34,535.56 or 1.01% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%.

The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 25.27%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0218-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0439, dated 06-21-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,975,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District F, District G
Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

HPW - 20PL10 / Accept Work / Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Main Replacement in Richmond Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,440,558.31 or 1.01% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 34,541 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Richmond Area. Isani Consultants L.P. designed the project with 390 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,406,022.75.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Area 1: Meadow Briar Drive on the north, Creekview Park on the south, Synott Road on the east and Hazy Park on the west. Area 2: Sandri and Rincon on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Briarwest Boulevard on the east and Foreland Drive on the west. Area 3: Westheimer Road on the north, Ashford Chase Drive on the south, South Dairy Ashford Road on the east and Ashford Trail on the west. Area 4: Village Gate Drive on the north, Westpark Drive on the south, South Briar Knoll Drive on the east and Benfield Drive on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Resicom, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 262 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$3,440,558.31, an increase of \$34,535.56 or 1.01% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 25.27%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DocuSigned by:

6/2/2020

A93C410B72D3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0218-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0439, dated 06-21-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,975,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

OBO

Prior Council Action

Ownership Information Form and Tax Report

Change Orders. 1 - 3

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

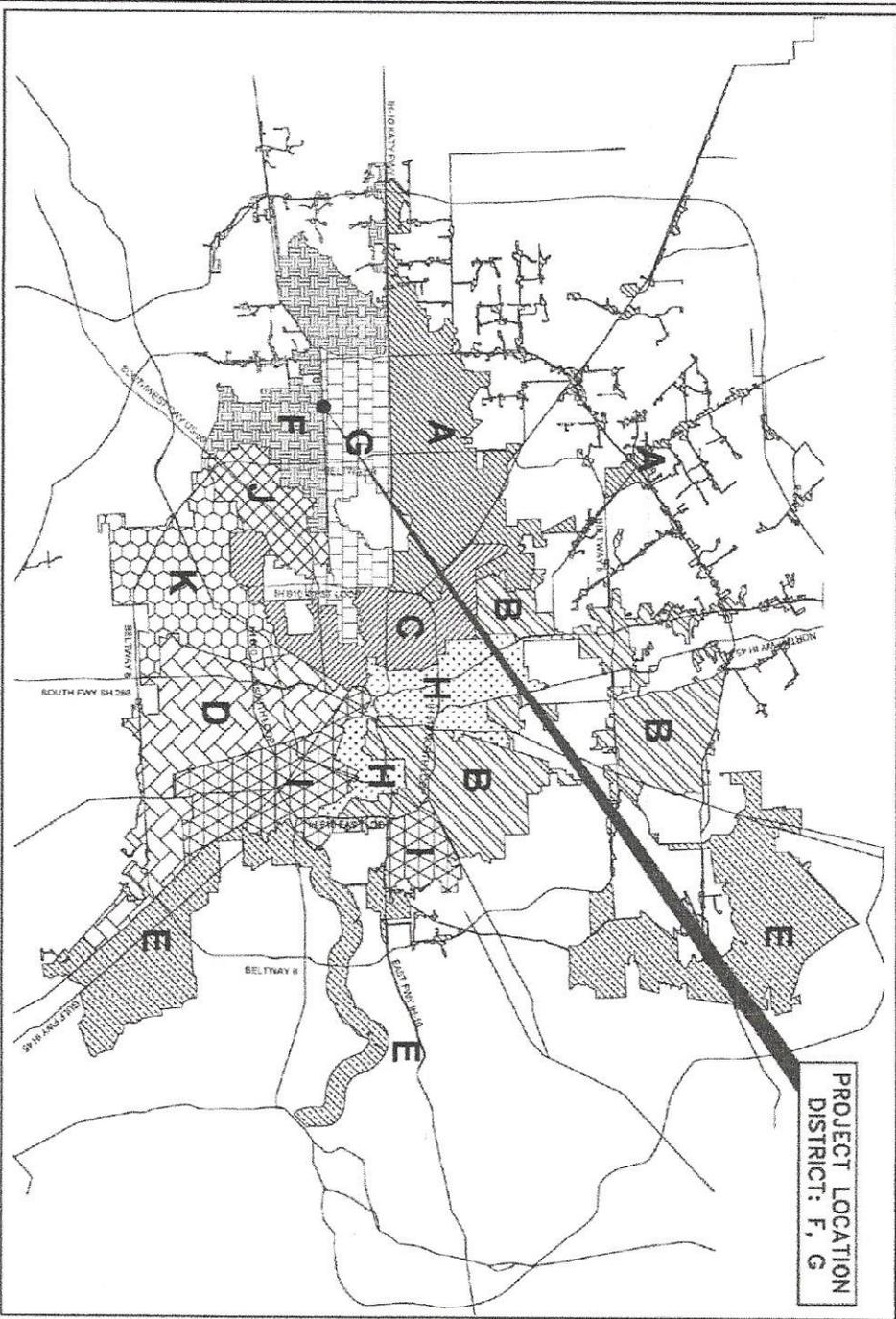
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



PROJECT LOCATION
 DISTRICT: F, G

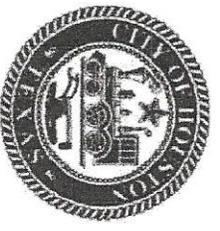


KEY MAP # 488 U.V.Y.Z

COUNCIL DISTRICTS: F
 COUNCIL MEMBER:
 STEVE LE

COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
 COUNCIL MEMBER:
 GREG TRAVIS

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
 SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/29/17

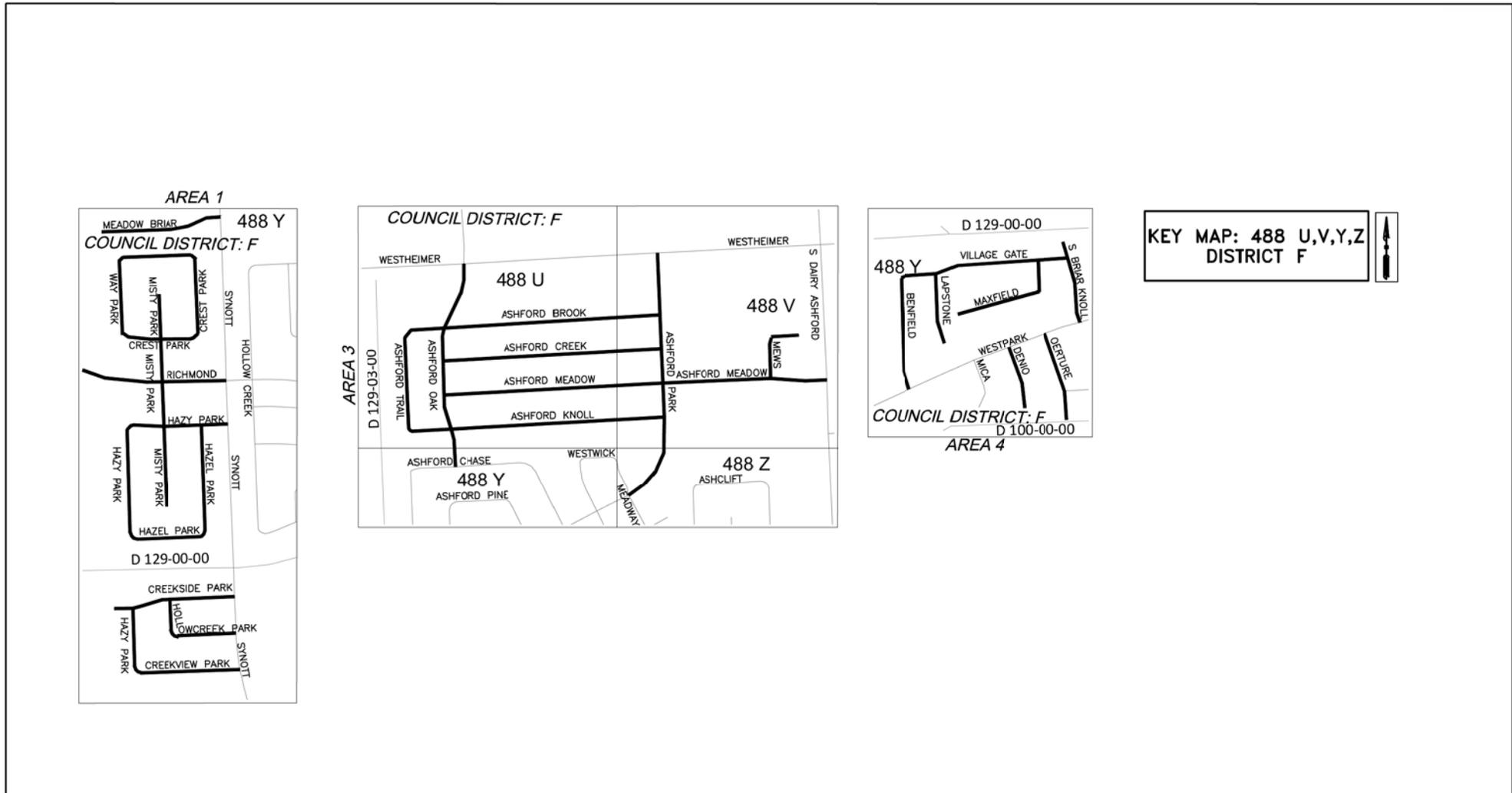


CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
 IN RICHMOND AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4



3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 747-3388 FAX: (713) 748-3748
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers
 Firm Registration No. 4575



COUNCIL DISTRICT: F
 COUNCIL MEMBER:
 TIFFANY THOMAS

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
 IN RICHMOND AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4

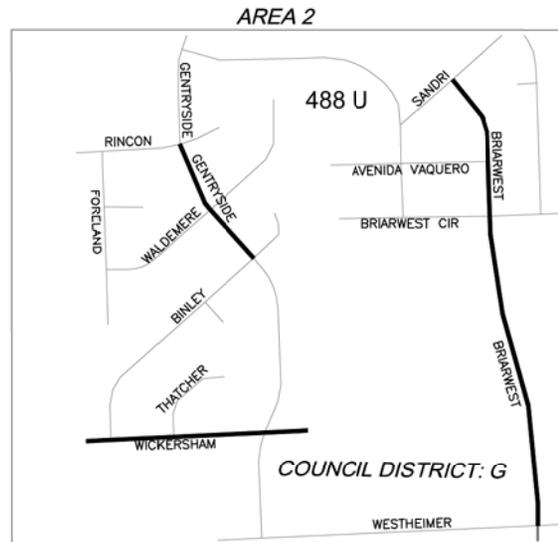
LEGEND:

- STREET WITH PROPOSED WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
- VICINITY STREETS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- HCFC DITCH

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

SCALE: NTS DATE: 05/29/20

3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 747-2399 FAX: (713) 748-3748
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers
 Firm Registration No. 4575



KEY MAP: 488 U
 DISTRICT G



COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
 COUNCIL MEMBER:
 GREG TRAVIS

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
 IN RICHMOND AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4

LEGEND:

-  STREET WITH PROPOSED WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
-  VICINITY STREETS
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT
-  HCFCD DITCH

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 05/29/20



3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 747-2399 FAX: (713) 748-3748
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers
 Firm Registration No. 4575

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT IN RICHMOND AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH (FEET)	COUNCIL DISTRICT	KEY MAP
MEADOW BRIAR WAY PARK	GULLEY	SYNOTT	8	8	824	F	488 Y
(WEST SIDE) CREST PARK	CREST PARK	WAYPARK	8	8	514	F	488 Y
(NORTH SIDE) WAYPARK	WAYPARK	CREST PARK	8	8	590	F	488 Y
WAYPARK (SOUTH SIDE) CREST PARK	CREST PARK	CREST PARK	8	8	525	F	488 Y
CREST PARK (EAST SIDE) WAYPARK	WAYPARK	CREST PARK	8	8	442	F	488 Y
RICHMOND	400' W of MISTY PK	SYNOTT	12	16	753	F	488 Y
CREEKSIDE PARK	END (WEST)	SYNOTT	8	8	808	F	488 Y
HOLLOWCREEK PARK	CREEKSIDE PARK	SYNOTT	8	8	604	F	488 Y
HAZY PARK	CREEKSIDE PARK	CREEKVIEW PARK	8	8	406	F	488 Y
CREEKVIEW PARK	HAZY PARK	SYNOTT	8	8	670	F	488 Y
ASHFORD TRAIL	ASHFORD BROOK	ASHFORD KNOLL	8	8	635	F	488 U
ASHFORD BROOK	ASHFORD TRAIL	ASHFORD PARK	8	8	1,849	F	488 U,V
ASHFORD OAK	WESTHEIMER	ASHFORD CHASE	8	8	1,451	F	488 U,Y
ASHFORD CREEK	ASHFORD OAK	ASHFORD PARK	8	8	1,535	F	488 U,V
ASHFORD MEADOW	ASHFORD OAK	DAIRY ASHFORD	8	8	2,634	F	488 U,V
MEWS CIR	ASHFORD MEADOW	END (EAST)	6	8	632	F	488 V
ASHFORD KNOLL	ASHFORD TRAIL	ASHFORD PARK	8	8	1,790	F	488 U,V
ASHFORD PARK	MEADWAY	WESTHEIMER	12	12	1,817	F	488 V,Z
BENFIELD	WESTPARK	VILLAGE GATE	8	8	710	F	488 Y
VILLAGE GATE	BENFIELD	BRIAR KNOLL	8	8	1,148	F	488 Y
LAPSTONE	VILLAGE GATE	CUL-DE-SAC	6	8	1,055	F	488 Y
BRIAR KNOLL	END (NORTH)	WESTPARK	12	12	508	F	488 Y
MAXFIELD	VILLAGE GATE	END (WEST)	8,6	8	770	F	488 Y
OVERTURE	WESTPARK	BRAYS BAYOU	8	8	693	F	488 Y
DENID	WESTPARK	END (SOUTH)	6	8	621	F	488 Y
MISTY PARK	END (NORTH)	END (SOUTH)	8	8	2,508	F	488 Y
HAZEL PARK	HAZY PARK	HAZY PARK	8	8	1,241	F	488 Y
HAZY PARK	HAZEL PARK	SYNOTT	8	8	1,349	F	488 Y
WICKERSHAM	END (WEST)	END (EAST)	6,4	8	1,584	G	488 U
GENTRYSIDE	RINCON	BINLEY	12	12	850	G	488 U
BRIAR WEST	WESTHEIMER	SANDRI	12,8	12	2,805	G	488 U
		TOTAL			34,541		



COUNCIL DISTRICT: F
COUNCIL MEMBER:
TIFFANY THOMAS

COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
COUNCIL MEMBER:
GREG TRAVIS

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
IN RICHMOND AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0218-4

LEGEND:

- STREET WITH PROPOSED WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
- VICINITY STREETS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- HCFCD DITCH

PROJECT STREETS

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 05/29/20



3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
HOUSTON, TX 77054
TEL: (713) 747-2399 FAX: (713) 748-3748
Texas Board of Professional Engineers
Firm Registration No. 4575



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District A, District B, District C, District D, District G, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/8/2020

HPW - 20WWO900 Accept Work/D G Medina Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$904,709.89 and acceptance of work on contract with **DG MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 8.54% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$904,709.89, which is 8.54% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to D G Medina Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$989,183.31. The Notice to Proceed date was 02/17/2016 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, G, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, D G Medina Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$904,709.89, a decrease of \$84,473.42 or 8.54% under the original contract amount. Less sewer point repairs and pipe replacements were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.80%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 20.36%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0218-4
File No. 4235-78

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-376 dated 04/29/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,058,642.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District G, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/8/2020

HPW - 20WWO900 Accept Work/D G Medina Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$904,709.89, which is 8.54% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to D G Medina Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$989,183.31. The Notice to Proceed date was 02/17/2016 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, G, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, D G Medina Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$904,709.89, a decrease of \$84,473.42 or 8.54% under the original contract amount. Less sewer point repairs and pipe replacements were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.80%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 20.36%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.


Carol Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

5/27/2020

WBS# R-000266-0218-4
File No. 4235-78

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-376 dated 04/29/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,058,642.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Council District List	Backup Material
Change Order	Backup Material
Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material

Final RCA & Clearance

OBO Information

Final Estimate

Work Order Maps

Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District A, District B, District C, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/26/2020

HPW - 20WWO906 Accept Work/CSI Consolidated, LLC
dba Clean Serve, LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$718,111.07 and acceptance of work on contract with **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba CLEAN SERVE, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation - 11.53% under the original contract amount (4277-84) - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$718,111.07, which is 11.53% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC (now known as CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies) with an original contract amount of \$811,654.82. The Notice to Proceed date was 09/03/2015 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$718,111.07, a decrease of \$93,543.75 or 11.53% under the original contract amount. Less degreasing of sewer and traffic control was needed than

anticipated.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

-
-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0228-4.
File No. 4277-84

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-99, dated 02/04/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$852,238.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/26/2020

HPW - 20WWO906 Accept Work/CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$718,111.07, which is 11.53% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC (now known as CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies) with an original contract amount of \$811,654.82. The Notice to Proceed date was 09/03/2015 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$718,111.07, a decrease of \$93,543.75 or 11.53% under the original contract amount. Less degreasing of sewer and traffic control was needed than anticipated.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:
-  5/28/2020
- A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0228-4.
File No. 4277-84

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-99, dated 02/04/2015

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$852,238.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Council District List	Backup Material
Prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material
ORC Information	Backup Material

ODD Information

Final Estimate

Work Order Maps

Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District B, District C, District D, District E, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/26/2020

HPW - 20WWO903 Accept Work/Portland Utilities
Construction Company, LLC

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,383,116.88 and acceptance of work on contract with **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION CO, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 0.22% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency (4257-151) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,383,116.88, which is 0.22% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by Sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,375,572.50. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/06/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, E, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 180 days approved by Change Order No. 4. The final cost of the project is \$3,383,116.88, an increase of \$7,544.38 or 0.22% over the original contract amount. More pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5 and No. 6.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 26.36%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-
-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0240-4
File No. 4257-151

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-64 dated 01/20/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,604,351.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District C, District D, District E, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/26/2020

HPW - 20WWO903 Accept Work/Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,383,116.88, which is 0.22% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by Sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,375,572.50. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/06/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, E, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 180 days approved by Change Order No. 4. The final cost of the project is \$3,383,116.88, an increase of \$7,544.38 or 0.22% over the original contract amount. More pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5 and No. 6.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 26.36%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Haddock.

5/28/2020

Carol Haddock, P.E.

Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0240-4

File No. 4257-151

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-64 dated 01/20/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,604,351.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District A, District C, District D, District H, District I, District
K

Item Creation Date: 3/30/2020

HPW - 20WWO913 Accept Work/Portland Utilities
Construction Company, LLC

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$3,332,316.80, and acceptance of work on contract with **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION CO, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 0.86% under the original contract amount (4257-147) - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,332,316.80, which is 0.86% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,361,188.80. The Notice to Proceed date was 02/18/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, C, D, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 360 days approved by Change Order No. 2, and No. 4. The final cost of the project is \$3,332,316.80, a decrease of \$28,872.00 or 0.86% under the original contract amount. Less pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1 and No. 2, No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 34.13%. The contractor was awarded a “Outstanding” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-
-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0223-4
File No. 4257-147

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-433 dated 05/13/2015

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,589,248.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District C, District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/30/2020

HPW - 20WWO913 Accept Work/Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,332,316.80, which is 0.86% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC with an original contract amount of \$3,361,188.80. The Notice to Proceed date was 02/18/2016 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, C, D, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 360 days approved by Change Order No. 2, and No. 4. The final cost of the project is \$3,332,316.80, a decrease of \$28,872.00 or 0.86% under the original contract amount. Less pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1 and No. 2, No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 34.13%. The contractor was awarded a "Outstanding" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

DocuSigned by:
 5/28/2020

A92C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0223-4
File No. 4257-147

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-433 dated 05/13/2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,589,248.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Council District List	Backup Material

Change Orders
Prior RCA & Ordinance
OBO Information
Final Estimate
Work Order Maps
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District A, District B, District E, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 1/16/2019

HPW-20PMO03 Accept Work / Personal Care, Inc. dba
DeWalt Construction Company

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$151,896.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **PERSONAL CARE, INC dba DEWALT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**, for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing - 42.68% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$151,896.56 or 42.68% under the original Contract Amount of \$265,000.00, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract was part of the continuing efforts by the Capital Improvement Projects to provide clear right of way when utility adjustments were needed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing clearing and grubbing services in various locations in anticipation of construction. No designer was needed for this type of work. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Personal Care, Inc. dba DeWalt Construction Company with an original contract amount of \$265,000.00.

LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

Work Authorization	Location	Key Map	Council District
1	1826 and 2704 Parker Rd.	413Z	B
2	Northern Channel bank of Keegan's	529Y, 529Z	J
4	Carver Rd. South Victory St	412T	B
5	El Dorado Blvd.	578X,618C	E
6	South Willow Dr. and Ricecrest St.	571B	K
7	Woodvine Dr.	451T	A

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: Personal Care, Inc, dba DeWalt Construction Company has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 760 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2 and 3. The three change orders involved extensions of time only. The final cost of the project, is

\$151,896.56, a decrease of \$113,103.44 or 42.68% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the lack of projects needing the clearing and grubbing service.
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320396-0023-4

-
-
-

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0260, dated 04/02/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$297,000.00 from Fund 4040 -METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 1/16/2019

HPW-20PMO03 Accept Work / Personal Care, Inc. dba DeWalt Construction Company

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$151,896.56 or 42.68% under the original Contract Amount of \$265,000.00, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract was part of the continuing efforts by the Capital Improvement Projects to provide clear right of way when utility adjustments were needed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing clearing and grubbing services in various locations in anticipation of construction. No designer was needed for this type of work. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Personal Care, Inc. dba DeWalt Construction Company with an original contract amount of \$265,000.00.

LOCATION: The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

Work Authorization	Location	Key Map	Council District
1	1826 and 2704 Parker Rd.	413Z	B
2	Northern Channel bank of Keegan's	529Y, 529Z	J
4	Carver Rd. South Victory St	412T	B
5	El Dorado Blvd.	578X,618C	E
6	South Willow Dr. and Ricecrest St.	571B	K
7	Woodvine Dr.	451T	A

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: Personal Care, Inc, dba DeWalt Construction Company has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 760 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2 and 3. The three change orders involved extensions of time only. The final cost of the project, is \$151,896.56, a decrease of \$113,103.44 or 42.68% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the lack of projects needing the clearing and grubbing service.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock
A03C410570B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

6/2/2020

WBS No. N-320396-0023-4

-
-
-

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0260, dated 04/02/2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

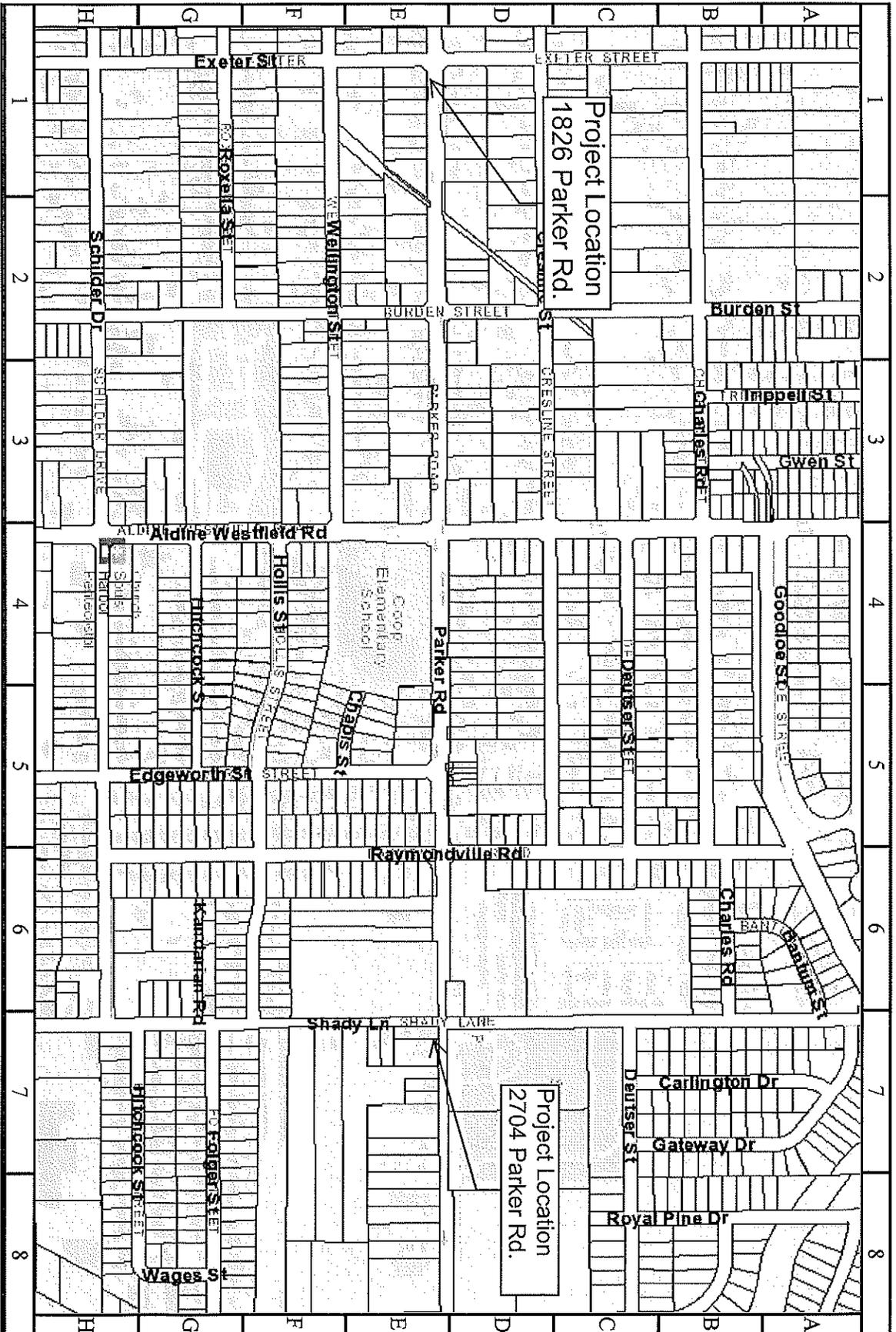
Total (original) appropriation of \$297,000.00 from Fund 4040 -METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Prior RCA-Ordinances	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
OBO Close OUT	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Estimate Payment	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

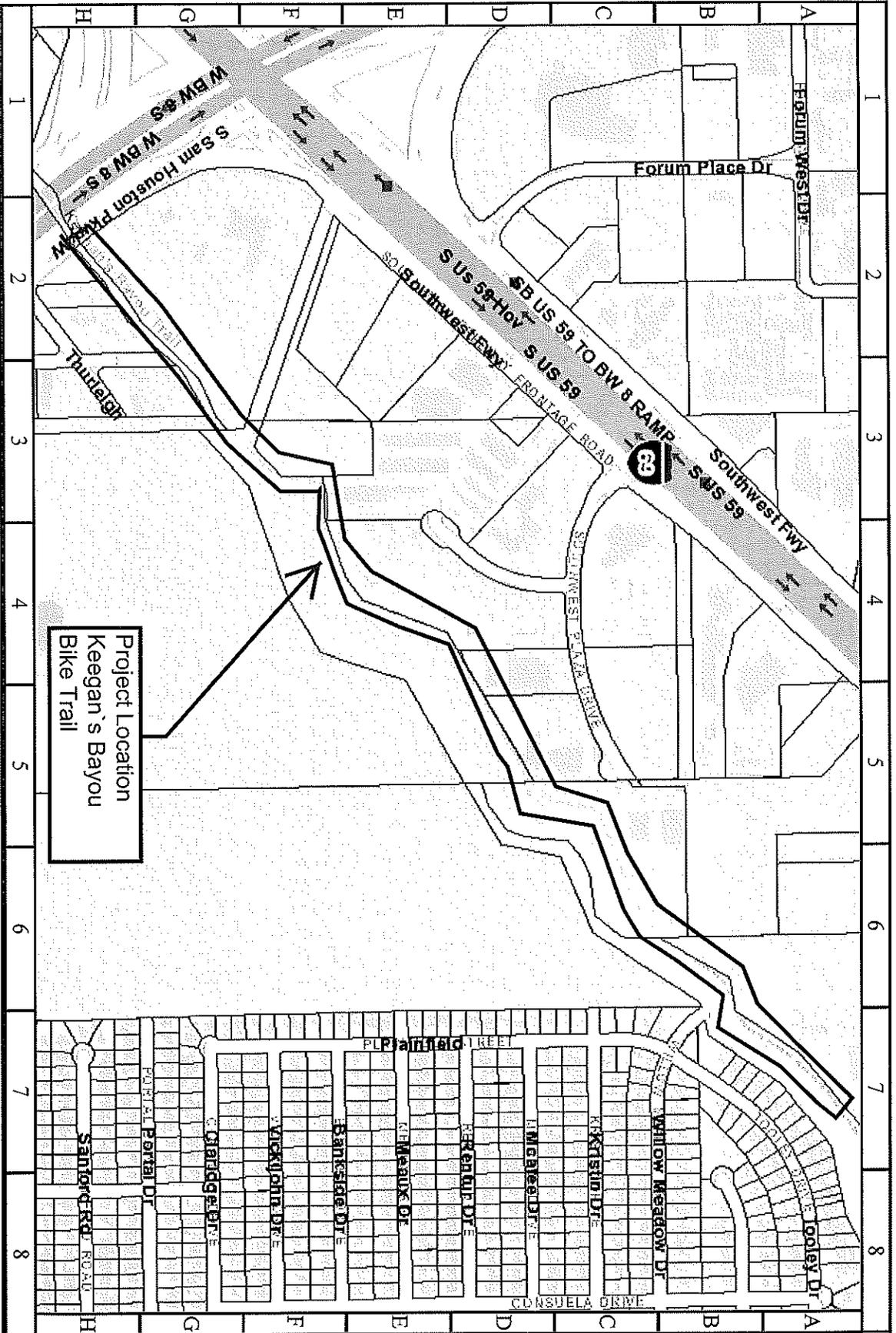
Houston Public Works
 WBS N-320396-0023-4

Location Map

WA # 1

Council District B

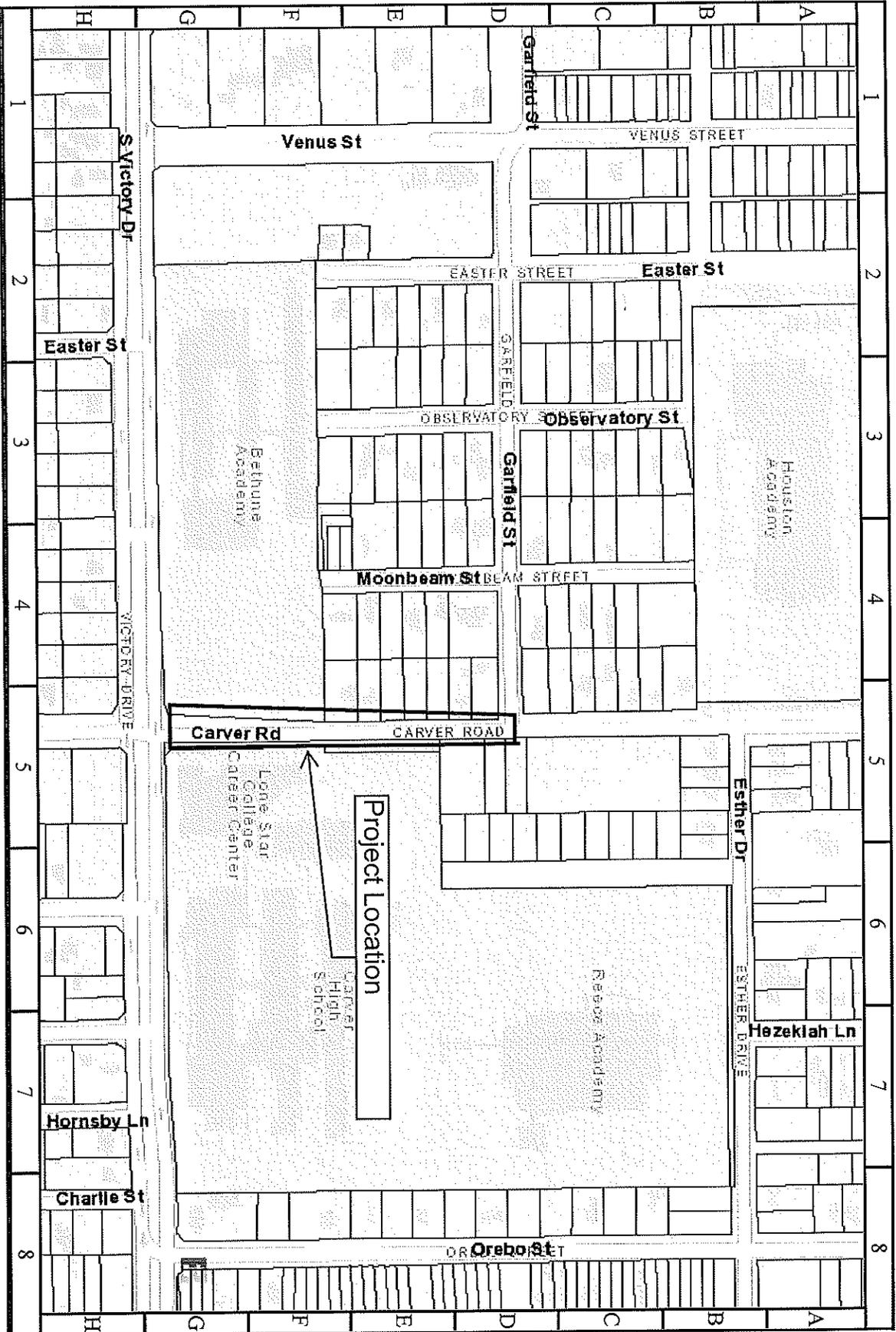




Project Location
Keegan's Bayou
Bike Trail

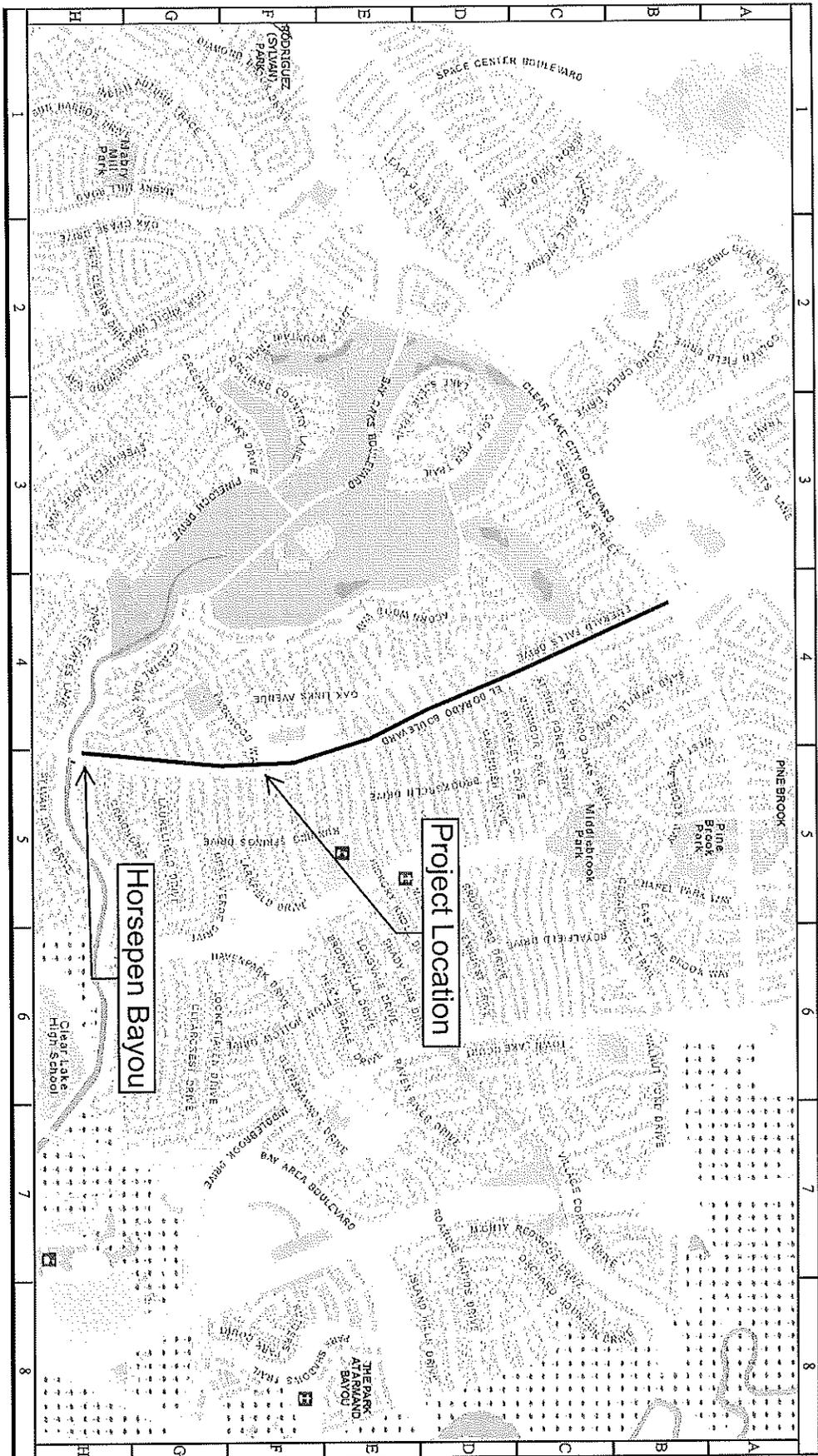
CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Public Works
WBS N-320396-0023-4
Location Map
WA # 2
Council District J





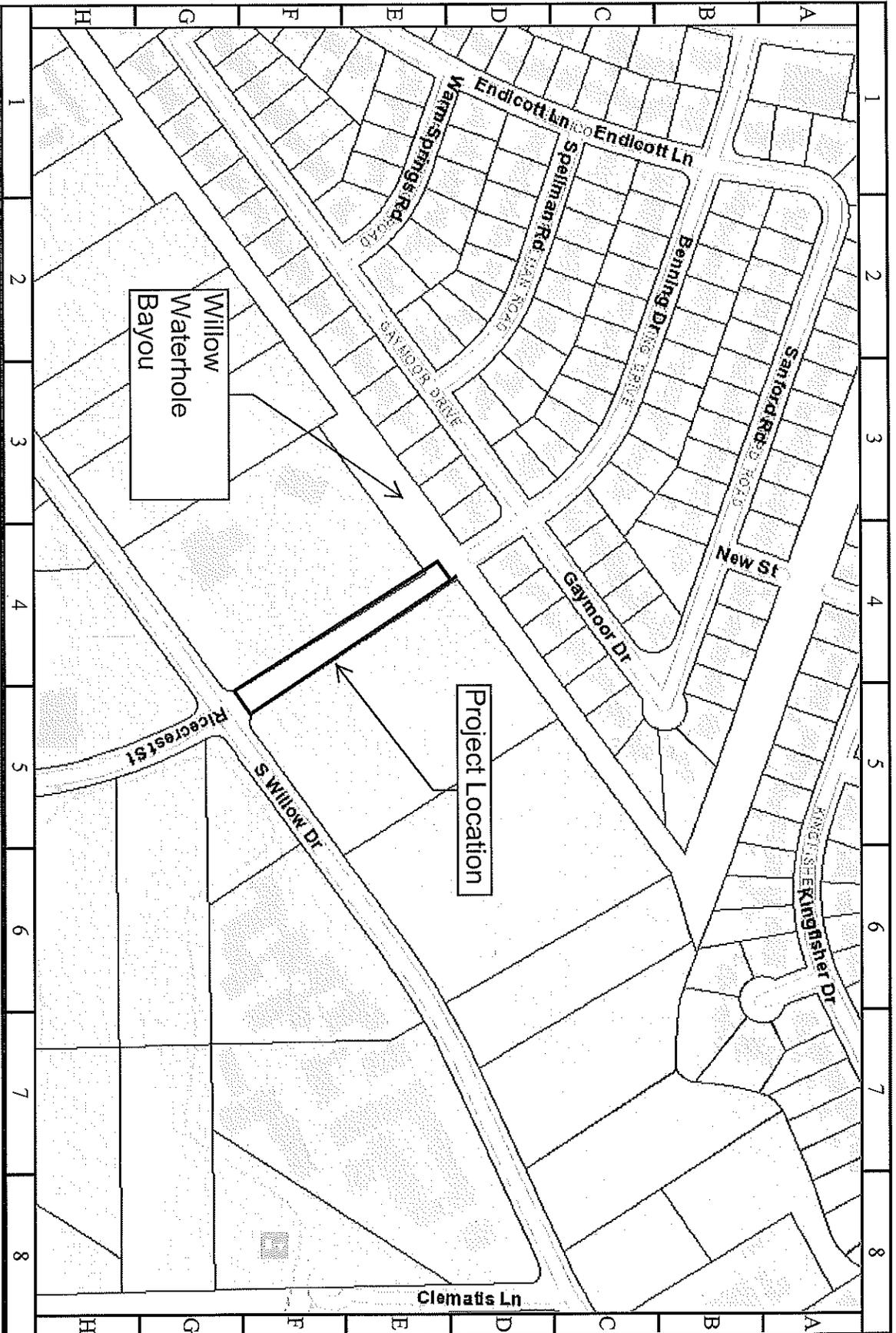
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-320396-0023-4
 Location Map
 WA # 4
 Council District B





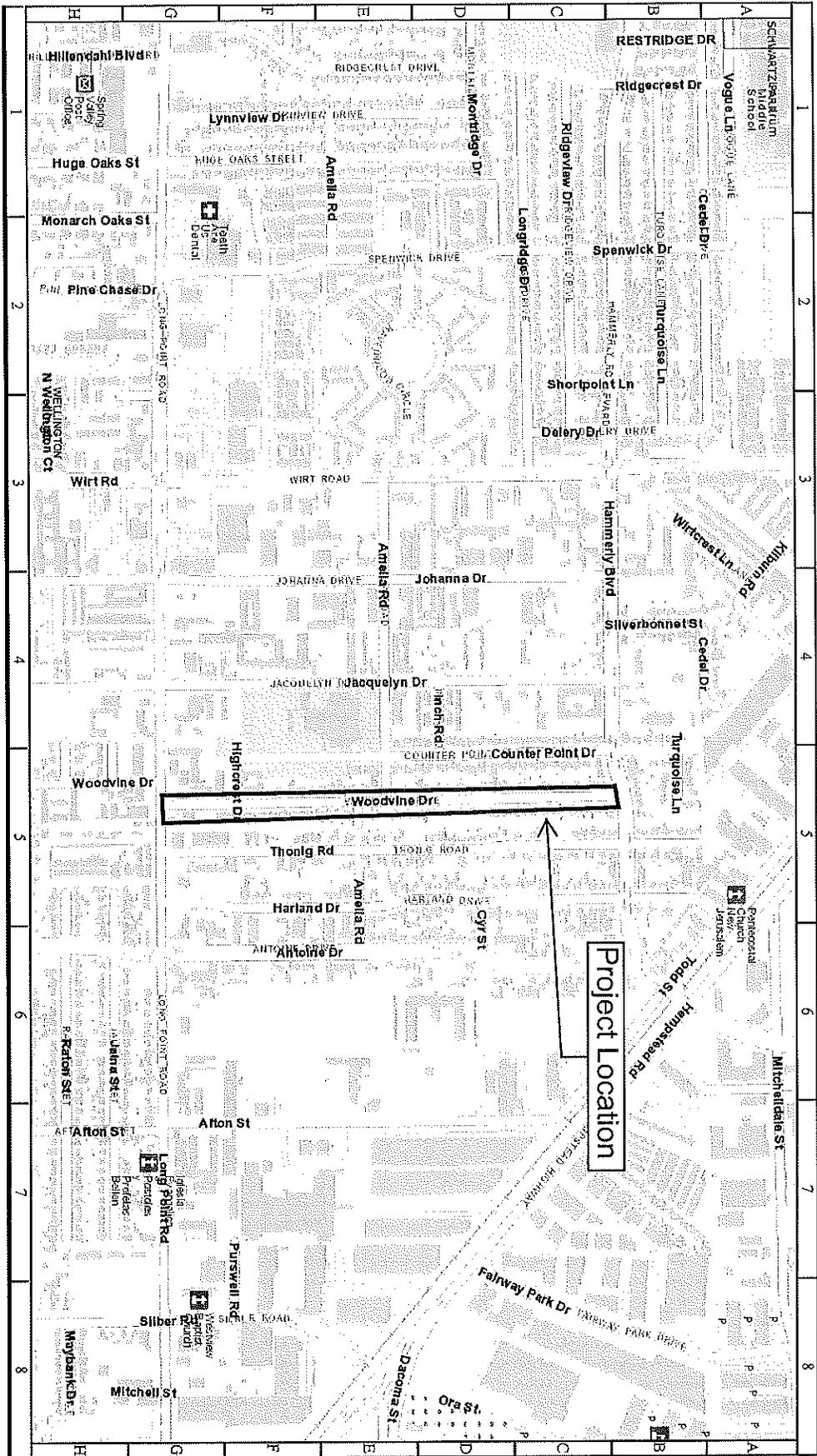
CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-320396-0023-4
 Location Map
 WA # 5
 Council District E





CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-320396-0023-4
 Location Map
 W/A # 6
 Council District K





CITY OF HOUSTON
 Houston Public Works
 WBS N-320396-0023-4
 Location Map
 WA # 7
 Council District A





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

Item Creation Date:

DR4506(COVID-19) - Emergency Purchase of Rear Loaders -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC for approval of payment for Emergency purchase of two (2) Cabs & Chassis Mounted with Rear Loader Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department - \$380,606.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S38-DR4506 - Approve payment to Houston Freightliner, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) cabs & chassis mounted with rear loader truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$380,606.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Houston Freightliner, Inc.** for the purchase of two (2) cabs & chassis mounted with rear loader truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$380,606.00** for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Houston Freightliner on May 19, 2020, in response to the urgent need of the homeless encampments and litter abatement initiative during the COVID-19 Pandemic. This program initiative will fund weekly cleanups at encampment sites throughout the City of Houston, to help curb the COVID-19 infection rate throughout the homeless population.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from federal, state and grant sources and/or other sources for which such expenditures are eligible for funding, such as

FEMA funds.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$380,606.00

CARES Act 2020 Fund

Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729

Jerry Adams FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

Item Creation Date:

DR4506(COVID-19) - Emergency Purchase of Rear Loaders

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC for approval of payment for Emergency purchase of two (2) Cabs & Chassis Mounted with Rear Loader Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department - \$380,606.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S38-DR4506 - Approve payment to Houston Freightliner, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) cabs & chassis mounted with rear loader truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$380,606.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Houston Freightliner, Inc.** for the purchase of two (2) cabs & chassis mounted with rear loader truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$380,606.00** for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Houston Freightliner on May 19, 2020, in response to the urgent need of the homeless encampments and litter abatement initiative during the COVID-19 Pandemic. This program initiative will fund weekly cleanups at encampment sites throughout the City of Houston, to help curb the COVID-19 infection rate throughout the homeless population.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approved the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from federal, state and grant sources and/or other sources for which such expenditures are eligible for funding, such as FEMA funds.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8

6/4/2020

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$380,606.00
Cares Act 2020 Fund
Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729
Jerry Adams FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fiscal Form A

Type

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4507(COVID-19) - Emergency Purchase of Pick-up Trucks -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET for approval of payment for Emergency purchase of six (6) Pick-Up Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department - \$161,080.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S38-DR4507 – Approve payment to Caldwell Country Chevrolet for the purchase of six (6) pick-up trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$161,080.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Caldwell Country Chevrolet** for the purchase of six (6) pick-up trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board) in the total amount of **\$161,080.00** for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Caldwell Country Chevrolet on May 19, 2020, in response to the urgent need of the homeless encampments and litter abatement initiative during the COVID-19 Pandemic. This program initiative will fund weekly cleanups at encampment sites throughout the City of Houston, to help curb the COVID-19 infection rate throughout the homeless population.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from federal,

state and grant sources and/or other sources for which such expenditures are eligible for funding, such as FEMA funds.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$161,080.00

CARES Act 2020 Fund

Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729

Jerry Adams FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4507(COVID-19) - Emergency Purchase of Pick-up Trucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET for approval of payment for Emergency purchase of six (6) Pick-Up Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department - \$161,080.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S38-DR4507 – Approve payment to Caldwell Country Chevrolet for the purchase of six (6) pick-up trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$161,080.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Caldwell Country Chevrolet** for the purchase of six (6) pick-up trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board) in the total amount of **\$161,080.00** for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Caldwell Country Chevrolet on May 19, 2020, in response to the urgent need of the homeless encampments and litter abatement initiative during the COVID-19 Pandemic. This program initiative will fund weekly cleanups at encampment sites throughout the City of Houston, to help curb the COVID-19 infection rate throughout the homeless population.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) “a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality’s residents” of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approved the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and supports job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from federal, state and grant sources

and/or other sources for which such expenditures are eligible for funding, such as FEMA funds.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

6/4/2020

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$161,080.00
Cares Act 2020 Fund
Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729
Jerry Adams FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fiscal Form A

Type

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 4/1/2020

HPW-20INA04 Amendment/ TxDOT

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RESOLUTION amending Resolution No. 2018-0017, a resolution approving the City of Houston's request for the Texas Department of Transportation to waive the Local Fund Participation Requirement for a project under the Federal Off-System Bridge Program to replace existing Deficient 1 Span Bridge at Baca Street at HCFCD - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

- **SUBJECT:** Pass a resolution amending Resolution No. 2018-0017 supporting the Request of Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to correct the local match participation.

- **RECOMMENDATION:** Approve a resolution amending Resolution No. 2018-0017 supporting the Request of Waiver of the Local Match Requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program to correct the estimated amount of the local participation.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved Resolution No. 2018-0017 on March 7, 2018 supporting the City of Houston's request for Waiver of the Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program. This project is part of the Federal Off-System Bridge Program which is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

Under this program, the usual fund participation ratios for projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The approximate cost will be \$562,650.00. A resolution is needed to correct the estimated amount of the local fund participation requirements on the Participation-Waived Project from \$192,000.00 to \$56,265.00 (10%) of the approximate cost.

Bridge	Key Map No.	NBI Structure No.	Control Section Job No.	Council District
Baca Street at HCFCD	496E	121020B05017-110	0912-72-405	I

Based on field investigations, the City of Houston identified the following bridge as an appropriate

candidate for replacement under this program to receive the credit.

Location	Key Map No.	Council District
1135 Cimarron	497E	E

The City will replace the above existing deficient 1 span bridge with a single barrel concrete box culvert crossing, which will cost approximately \$562,650.00. The local match participation requires for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$56,265.00.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution amending Resolution No. 2018-0017 supporting the Request of Waiver of the Local Match Requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program to correct the estimated amount of the local match participation.

.
-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-240006-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2018-0017, dated 03-07-2018

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E, PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic & Drainage Operations / Rapid Delivery
Phone: (832) 395-2243

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 4/1/2020

HPW-201NA04 Amendment/ TxDOT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a resolution amending Resolution No. 2018-0017 supporting the Request of Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to correct the local match participation.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a resolution amending Resolution No. 2018-0017 supporting the Request of Waiver of the Local Match Requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program to correct the estimated amount of the local participation.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved Resolution No. 2018-0017 on March 7, 2018 supporting the City of Houston's request for Waiver of the Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program. This project is part of the Federal Off-System Bridge Program which is administered by TxDOT to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

Under this program, the usual fund participation ratios for projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The approximate cost will be \$562,650.00. A resolution is needed to correct the estimated amount of the local fund participation requirements on the Participation-Waived Project from \$192,000.00 to \$56,265.00 (10%) of the approximate cost.

Bridge	Key Map No.	NBI Structure No.	Control Section Job No.	Council District
Baca Street at HCFC	496E	121020B05017-110	0912-72-405	I

Based on field investigations, the City of Houston identified the following bridge as an appropriate candidate for replacement under this program to receive the credit.

Location	Key Map No.	Council District
1135 Cimarron	497E	E

The City will replace the above existing deficient 1 span bridge with a single barrel concrete box culvert crossing, which will cost approximately \$562,650.00. The local match participation requires for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is \$56,265.00.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution amending Resolution No. 2018-0017 supporting the Request of Waiver of the Local Match Requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program to correct the estimated amount of the local match participation.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

5/28/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-240006-0001-7

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2018-0017, dated 03-07-2018

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E, PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic & Drainage Operations / Rapid Delivery
Phone: (832) 395-2243

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

ARA - HITS Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE accepting the proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**; approving and authorizing the purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance - \$382,424.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve the Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML). The recommended funding of \$382,424.00 includes premium of \$378,766.00 for the annual policy term and \$3,658.00 as contingent premium for coverage of city-wide public safety radio communication system property added during the policy year.

This insurance covers the city-wide public safety radio communication system used by the Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Public Works and other City departments. The communication system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately 55 locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) and 26 towers, across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the communication equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$93,379,264.

A Request for Proposals for Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 10, 2020 and April 17, 2020, for a one-year policy, effective July 1, 2020. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, Seibels & Williams (McGriff) solicited proposals from 45 insurance carriers and TML. The proposed TML policy meets minimum proposal specifications; the proposed premium is \$378,766.00. A proposal for a layered program structure and higher premium of \$645,894.15, was proposed by the following participating commercial insurance carriers: Everest Indemnity Insurance Company, Evanston Insurance Company, Great Lakes Insurance SE, Arch Specialty Insurance Company, Great American Insurance and Continental Casualty Company.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Policy Term: July 1, 2020 to July 1, 2021

Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Total Premium: \$382,424.00 (\$378,766.00 Premium + \$3,658.00 Contingency Premium)

Insured Limit: \$93,379,264 (Replacement Cost Basis)

Flood Sublimit: \$5,000,000 Annual Aggregate

Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).

Deductibles: \$50,000 per occurrence for All Other Perils, except:

- a) \$100,000 per occurrence for flood / earthquake
- b) Named Storm / Windstorm / Hail - 1% of scheduled values, applied separately to buildings and contents; subject to a \$1,000 minimum
- c) Named Storm Tidal Flooding (Storm Surge) - 2% of scheduled values, applied separately to buildings and contents; subject to a \$1,000 minimum

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Proposed Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Amount of Funding:

Property / Casualty Fund 1004
\$378,766.00 Policy Premium
\$ 3,658.00 Contingency Premium
\$382,424.00 Total Proposed Premium

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Tina Paquet Phone: (832) 393-8792

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

5.22.2020 HITS Property, Radio Equipment
and Tower Insurance RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

ARA - HITS Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve the Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML). The recommended funding of \$382,424.00 includes premium of \$378,766.00 for the annual policy term and \$3,658.00 as contingent premium for coverage of city-wide public safety radio communication system property added during the policy year.

This insurance covers the city-wide public safety radio communication system used by the Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Public Works and other City departments. The communication system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately 55 locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) and 26 towers, across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the communication equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$93,379,264.

A Request for Proposals for Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 10, 2020 and April 17, 2020, for a one-year policy, effective July 1, 2020. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff, Seibels & Williams (McGriff) solicited proposals from 45 insurance carriers and TML. The proposed TML policy meets minimum proposal specifications; the proposed premium is \$378,766.00. A proposal for a layered program structure and higher premium of \$645,894.15, was proposed by the following participating commercial insurance carriers: Everest Indemnity Insurance Company, Evanston Insurance Company, Great Lakes Insurance SE, Arch Specialty Insurance Company, Great American Insurance and Continental Casualty Company.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Policy Term: July 1, 2020 to July 1, 2021

Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Total Premium: \$382,424.00 (\$378,766.00 Premium + \$3,658.00 Contingency Premium)

Insured Limit: \$93,379,264 (Replacement Cost Basis)

Flood Sublimit: \$5,000,000 Annual Aggregate

Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).

Deductibles: \$50,000 per occurrence for All Other Perils, except:

- a) \$100,000 per occurrence for flood / earthquake
- b) Named Storm / Windstorm / Hail - 1% of scheduled values, applied separately to buildings and contents; subject to a \$1,000 minimum
- c) Named Storm Tidal Flooding (Storm Surge) - 2% of scheduled values, applied separately to buildings and contents; subject to a \$1,000 minimum

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Proposed Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

DocuSigned by:
Lisa Kent
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Other Authorization

Amount of Funding:

Property / Casualty Fund 1004

\$378,766.00 Policy Premium

\$ 3,658.00 Contingency Premium

\$382,424.00 Total Proposed Premium

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393-8503

Tina Paquet

Phone: (832) 393-8792



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2020

ARA - SiEnergy Natural Gas Tariff Approval

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the retail gas utility tariff and rates of **SIENERGY, L.P.**; approving SiEnergy, L.P.'S Tariff; setting SiEnergy, L.P.'S Rates and Rate Schedules - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the rates and tariff of SiEnergy, LLP (SiEnergy or Company) for customers located in the Houston city limits. SiEnergy provides natural gas distribution services to approximately 25,000 Texas retail customers. SiEnergy plans to install infrastructure and provide natural gas distribution services to approximately 700 residential customers in the City Gate development located south of the intersection of Furman Road and the future East Orem Drive. The City of Houston (City or Houston) exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of SiEnergy under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside the city limits.

SiEnergy's natural gas tariff must be approved by the City of Houston before the Company may legally apply rates for the provision of services to retail natural gas customers. On May 18, 2020, SiEnergy filed its proposed tariff and rates for service to Houston customers. The Company also proposed a two-year moratorium on rate increases and weather normalization fees for City of Houston customers.

If SiEnergy's proposed rates are adopted, the monthly fixed customer charge and commodity charge for residential customers will be as follows:

<u>SiEnergy Proposed Rates</u>	
Customer Charge (per month)	\$15.00
Commodity Charge (per Ccf)	\$0.29

SiEnergy's proposed rates are consistent with rates charged by the Houston area's other natural gas utility, CenterPoint Energy Entex, and lower than SiEnergy's rates approved by the Railroad Commission of Texas for the unincorporated areas outside the City. Accordingly, ARA recommends that City Council adopt the ordinance approving SiEnergy's proposed rates and tariff.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ |

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.20.2020 SiEnergy Gas Tariff Approval

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2020

ARA - SiEnergy Natural Gas Tariff Approval

Agenda Item#: 45.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving the rates and tariff of SiEnergy, LLP (SiEnergy or Company) for customers located in the Houston city limits. SiEnergy provides natural gas distribution services to approximately 25,000 Texas retail customers. SiEnergy plans to install infrastructure and provide natural gas distribution services to approximately 700 residential customers in the City Gate development located south of the intersection of Furman Road and the future East Orem Drive. The City of Houston (City or Houston) exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of SiEnergy under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside the city limits.

SiEnergy's natural gas tariff must be approved by the City of Houston before the Company may legally apply rates for the provision of services to retail natural gas customers. On May 18, 2020, SiEnergy filed its proposed tariff and rates for service to Houston customers. The Company also proposed a two-year moratorium on rate increases and weather normalization fees for City of Houston customers.

If SiEnergy's proposed rates are adopted, the monthly fixed customer charge and commodity charge for residential customers will be as follows:

SiEnergy Proposed Rates	
Customer Charge (per month)	\$15.00
Commodity Charge (per Ccf)	\$0.29

SiEnergy's proposed rates are consistent with rates charged by the Houston area's other natural gas utility, CenterPoint Energy Entex, and lower than SiEnergy's rates approved by the Railroad Commission of Texas for the unincorporated areas outside the City. Accordingly, ARA recommends that City Council adopt the ordinance approving SiEnergy's proposed rates and tariff.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8643



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/18/2020

HCD20-53 SER Jobs CDBG-DR17

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SER-JOBS FOR PROGRESS OF THE TEXAS GULF COAST INC** to provide \$1,375,000.00 in Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the administration and operation of a program to provide Job Readiness Training, Occupational Training, Career Coaching, financial Literacy and Education to low-to-moderate income persons

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. (SER), providing up to \$1,375,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds to provide job readiness training, occupational training, career coaching, financial literacy and education, as well as employment services for a minimum of 500, unduplicated, low- to moderate- income individuals who were directly or indirectly affected by Hurricane Harvey.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$164,532.50	11.97%
Program Services	\$1,210,467.50	88.03%
Total	\$1,375,000.00	100%

CDBG-DR17 funds are providing 43.83% of the total project cost. HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability for CDBG-DR17 – Harvey Public Services contracts for fiscal year 2020, with a one-year renewal option. SER was one of the providers selected. The contract term is July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021. This is their first Disaster Recovery contract.

*Hurricane Indirect Tie Back: Houston's labor force was impacted by the hurricane causing over \$125 billion in damage according to the National Hurricane Center. The storm impacted over 225,000 Houston businesses (Dun & Bradstreet) and over 25,000 area residents lost their jobs as a result of Harvey (US Dept. of Labor). Job training services help individuals gain financial independence and build resiliency against future natural disasters.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$1,375,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/18/2020

HCD20-53 SER Jobs CDBG-DR17

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and SER-Jobs for Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. (SER), providing up to \$1,375,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds to provide job readiness training, occupational training, career coaching, financial literacy and education, as well as employment services for a minimum of 500, unduplicated, low-to moderate- income individuals who were directly or indirectly affected by Hurricane Harvey.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	\$164,532.50	11.97%
Program Services	\$1,210,467.50	88.03%
Total	\$1,375,000.00	100%

CDBG-DR17 funds are providing 43.83% of the total project cost. HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability for CDBG-DR17 – Harvey Public Services contracts for fiscal year 2020, with a one-year renewal option. SER was one of the providers selected. The contract term is July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021. This is their first Disaster Recovery contract.

*Hurricane Indirect Tie Back: Houston's labor force was impacted by the hurricane causing over \$125 billion in damage according to the National Hurricane Center. The storm impacted over 225,000 Houston businesses (Dun & Bradstreet) and over 25,000 area residents lost their jobs as a result of Harvey (US Dept. of Labor). Job training services help individuals gain financial independence and build resiliency against future natural disasters.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$1,375,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A Fair Campaign	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet
Affidavit of Ownership or Control	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District I

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2020

HCD20-65 Scott Street Lofts

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **LONE STAR HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of Scott Street Lofts, a 123-unit senior multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 1320 Scott Street, Houston, Texas - \$14,500,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$14,500,000 of Hurricane Harvey Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds, for a loan to Lonestar Housing and Community Development Corporation (Borrower), a non-profit partner of Mark-Dana Corporation, joined by Scott Street Lofts, LP (Owner), for the new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors to be located at 1320 Scott Street, Houston 77003.

Scott Street Lofts is proposed as a newly constructed 123-unit apartment community for seniors in Houston's Second Ward Community. This complex will be comprised of a five-story, elevator served building with podium parking and amenity center on the ground floor. The project has access to shopping, restaurants, banks, grocery, pharmacy, medical offices, religious institutions, and other neighborhood amenities.

A transit-oriented development, this site fronts the METRO light rail line, a short walk to the Leeland Third Ward rail stop. The community, with its unique rental structure, will help address the need for high quality affordable rental housing in an area with a limited affordable housing stock. Scott Street Lofts will restrict 98 units to seniors at or below 80 percent of the Area Median Income.

Scott Street Lofts is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed, upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of

default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for Scott Street Lofts will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
4% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds	\$6,798,567.00	Hard Cost	\$22,061,362.00
City of Houston Request	\$14,500,000.00	Soft Cost	\$4,827,284.00
Tax Exempt Bond	\$11,700,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$3,625,500.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$1,662,383.00	Developer Fee	\$3,790,000.00
		Reserves	\$356,804.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$34,660,950.00	Total Project Cost:	\$34,660,950.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$14,500,000.00

Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

District I

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2020

HCD20-65 Scott Street Lofts

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$14,500,000 of Hurricane Harvey Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds, for a loan to Lonestar Housing and Community Development Corporation (Borrower), a non-profit partner of Mark-Dana Corporation, joined by Scott Street Lofts, LP (Owner), for the new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors to be located at 1320 Scott Street, Houston 77003.

Scott Street Lofts is proposed as a newly constructed 123-unit apartment community for seniors in Houston's Second Ward Community. This complex will be comprised of a five-story, elevator served building with podium parking and amenity center on the ground floor. The project has access to shopping, restaurants, banks, grocery, pharmacy, medical offices, religious institutions, and other neighborhood amenities.

A transit-oriented development, this site fronts the METRO light rail line, a short walk to the Leeland Third Ward rail stop. The community, with its unique rental structure, will help address the need for high quality affordable rental housing in an area with a limited affordable housing stock. Scott Street Lofts will restrict 98 units to seniors at or below 80 percent of the Area Median Income.

Scott Street Lofts is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed, upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for Scott Street Lofts will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
4% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds	\$6,798,567.00	Hard Cost	\$22,061,362.00
City of Houston Request	\$14,500,000.00	Soft Cost	\$4,827,284.00
Tax Exempt Bond	\$11,700,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$3,625,500.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$1,662,383.00	Developer Fee	\$3,790,000.00
		Reserves	\$356,804.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$34,660,950.00	Total Project Cost:	\$34,660,950.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Tom McCasland
Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$14,500,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD20-65 Fair Campaign Ordinance Lone Star

Type

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 2/1/2020

HCD20-72 Gale Winds Apartments

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **AVENUE GALE WINDS LLC** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the rehabilitation of The Gale Winds Apartments, a 18-unit multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 5005 Irvington Boulevard, Houston, Texas - \$1,650,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$1,650,000.00 of Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery funds, for a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Avenue Gale Winds LLC. The loan will be used towards the land acquisition and development costs for the renovation of Gale Winds Apartments to be located at 5005 Irvington Blvd, Houston, TX 77009. The property will be located in the Near Northside Complete Community.

Gale Winds Apartments will be an 18-unit garden style, affordable rental development targeted for families. The property will provide a mix of one bedroom and two bedroom units serving low- to moderate- income households at 30%, 50%, 60%, and 80% of Area Median Income. The acquisition and rehab of this property is a part of a large redevelopment strategy of the Northside Village Economic Revitalization Plan. The project will contribute to the Northside Quality of Life Agreement and allows the community to preserve original historic housing and maintain the affordability of the existing unit cost nearly 40% lower than new construction.

Gale Winds Apartments is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed, upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the

unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for Gale Winds Apartments will be as follows:

		Uses	Amount
City of Houston CDBG-DR17	\$1,650,000.00	Hard Cost	\$964,968.00
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds	\$ 0.00	Soft Cost	\$400,020.00
In-Kind Equity/Deferred Developer Fee	\$145,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$1,745,000.00
Conventional Loan	\$1,184,988.00	Developer Fee	\$ 168,000.00
Cash Equity	\$ 325,000.00	Reserves	\$ 27,000.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$3,304,988.00	Total Project Cost:	\$3,304,988.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$1,650,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
 Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet
 Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 2/1/2020

HCD20-72 Gale Winds Apartments

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and **AVENUE GALE WINDS LLC** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the rehabilitation of **THE GALE WINDS APARTMENTS**, a 18-unit multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 5005 Irvington Boulevard, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$1,650,000.00 of Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery funds, for a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Avenue Gale Winds LLC. The loan will be used towards the land acquisition and development costs for the renovation of Gale Winds Apartments to be located at 5005 Irvington Blvd, Houston, TX 77009. The property will be located in the Near Northside Complete Community.

Gale Winds Apartments will be an 18-unit garden style, affordable rental development targeted for families. The property will provide a mix of one bedroom and two bedroom units serving low- to moderate- income households at 30%, 50%, 60%, and 80% of Area Median Income. The acquisition and rehab of this property is a part of a large redevelopment strategy of the Northside Village Economic Revitalization Plan. The project will contribute to the Northside Quality of Life Agreement and allows the community to preserve original historic housing and maintain the affordability of the existing unit cost nearly 40% lower than new construction.

Gale Winds Apartments is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed, upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for Gale Winds Apartments will be as follows:

		Uses	Amount
City of Houston CDBG-DR17	\$1,650,000.00	Hard Cost	\$964,968.00
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds	\$ 0.00	Soft Cost	\$400,020.00
In-Kind Equity/Deferred Developer Fee	\$145,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$1,745,000.00
Conventional Loan	\$1,184,988.00	Developer Fee	\$ 168,000.00
Cash Equity	\$ 325,000.00	Reserves	\$ 27,000.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$3,304,988.00	Total Project Cost:	\$3,304,988.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$1,650,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 2/1/2020

HCD20-72 Gale Winds Apartments

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and **AVENUE GALE WINDS LLC** to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the rehabilitation of **THE GALE WINDS APARTMENTS**, a 18-unit multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 5005 Irvington Boulevard, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$1,650,000.00 of Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery funds, for a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Avenue Gale Winds LLC. The loan will be used towards the land acquisition and development costs for the renovation of Gale Winds Apartments to be located at 5005 Irvington Blvd, Houston, TX 77009. The property will be located in the Near Northside Complete Community.

Gale Winds Apartments will be an 18-unit garden style, affordable rental development targeted for families. The property will provide a mix of one bedroom and two bedroom units serving low- to moderate- income households at 30%, 50%, 60%, and 80% of Area Median Income. The acquisition and rehab of this property is a part of a large redevelopment strategy of the Northside Village Economic Revitalization Plan. The project will contribute to the Northside Quality of Life Agreement and allows the community to preserve original historic housing and maintain the affordability of the existing unit cost nearly 40% lower than new construction.

Gale Winds Apartments is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed, upon which the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, the unpaid principal balance and interest will be forgiven. Funding for Gale Winds Apartments will be as follows:

		Uses	Amount
City of Houston CDBG-DR17	\$1,650,000.00	Hard Cost	\$964,968.00
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds	\$ 0.00	Soft Cost	\$400,020.00
In-Kind Equity/Deferred Developer Fee	\$145,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$1,745,000.00
Conventional Loan	\$1,184,988.00	Developer Fee	\$ 168,000.00
Cash Equity	\$ 325,000.00	Reserves	\$ 27,000.00
		Total Project	
Total Source of Funds:	\$3,304,988.00	Cost:	\$3,304,988.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McLasland

Tom McLasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$1,650,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/30/2020

HCD20-74 The Village Learning Center

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE VILLAGE LEARNING CENTER, INC d/b/a VILLAGE LEARNING & ACHIEVEMENT CENTER** to provide \$504,837.50 in Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the administration and operation of Hurricane Harvey Public Services Activities, providing Vocational Training and Supportive Employment Services for individuals with intellectual and/or development disabilities, to low- and moderate-income persons who reside in Houston - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and The Village Learning & Achievement Center, Inc. (The Village Learning Center) for a grant of \$504,837.50 Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds, to provide Vocational Training and Supportive Employment Services to 164 low- to moderate- income Houstonians with Intellectual and/or Developmental Disabilities (I/DD) who were directly or indirectly affected by Hurricane Harvey.

The Village Learning Center's services will include individualized weekly vocational education with one-on-one job training in job task completion, as determined through an individualized baseline assessment and development of goals and objectives. They also intend to provide on-site job training and entry-level employment opportunities for members of the vocational program internally, and through their community partners along with area businesses. Examples of some of these partnerships include: Chili's, McDonald's, Walgreens and Kroger.

When individuals demonstrate the mastery of the targeted skills necessary for successful employment, The Village Learning Center will then graduate them to their Individualized and/or Supportive Employment Programs. The goals of these programs are to improve independence and self-reliance. CDBG-DR17 funds are providing 60% of the total project costs.

Category	Total Contract Amount	Percentage
Administrative Costs	\$49,023.13	9.71%
Direct Program Service Costs	\$455,814.37	90.29%
Total	\$504,837.50	100%

HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability for CDBG-DR17 - Harvey Public Services contracts in fiscal year 2020, with a one-year renewal option. The Village Learning Center was one of the providers selected. This contract period is from July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021. The Village Learning Center began receiving funding through the City of Houston in 2012.

*Harvey Indirect Tie Back: Studies have shown that persons with disabilities are more likely to live in poverty, be unemployed, and have limited access to health care under pre-storm conditions. An article written by the Natural Hazards Center shows that approximately 1 million people with disabilities were impacted by Harvey, further complicating life for such individuals and reducing their opportunities to find gainful employment and improve their living conditions. The services being proposed by the Village Learning Center will help make more options available in this area for individuals with I/DD.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$504,837.50 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/30/2020

HCD20-74 The Village Learning Center

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and The Village Learning & Achievement Center, Inc. (The Village Learning Center) for a grant of \$504,837.50 Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds, to provide Vocational Training and Supportive Employment Services to 164 low- to moderate- income Houstonians with Intellectual and/or Developmental Disabilities (I/DD) who were directly or indirectly affected by Hurricane Harvey.

The Village Learning Center’s services will include individualized weekly vocational education with one-on-one job training in job task completion, as determined through an individualized baseline assessment and development of goals and objectives. They also intend to provide on-site job training and entry- level employment opportunities for members of the vocational program internally, and through their community partners along with area businesses. Examples of some of these partnerships include: Chili’s, McDonald’s, Walgreens and Kroger.

When individuals demonstrate the mastery of the targeted skills necessary for successful employment, The Village Learning Center will then graduate them to their Individualized and/or Supportive Employment Programs. The goals of these programs are to improve independence and self-reliance. CDBG-DR17 funds are providing 60% of the total project costs.

Category	Total Contract Amount	Percentage
Administrative Costs	\$49,023.13	9.71%
Direct Program Service Costs	\$455,814.37	90.29%
Total	\$504,837.50	100%

HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability for CDBG-DR17 - Harvey Public Services contracts in fiscal year 2020, with a one-year renewal option. The Village Learning Center was one of the providers selected. This contract period is from July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021. The Village Learning Center began receiving funding through the City of Houston in 2012.

*Harvey Indirect Tie Back: Studies have shown that persons with disabilities are more likely to live in poverty, be unemployed, and have limited access to health care under pre-storm conditions. An article written by the Natural Hazards Center shows that approximately 1 million people with disabilities were impacted by Harvey, further complicating life for such individuals and reducing their opportunities to find gainful employment and improve their living conditions. The services being proposed by the Village Learning Center will help make more options available in this area for individuals with I/DD.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 27, 2020.

DocuSigned by:


Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$504,837.50 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
Form A
Form B
Delinquent Tax Report
Affidavit of Ownership
SAP Documents
PNFDF

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2020

HCD20-98 Victory Place Apartments

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

****PULLED – This item will not be considered on 6/17**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **100 VICTORY, L.P.**, to permit a 100 unit multi-family affordable housing property, located in Houston, Texas near 100 Victory Street, to convert from Section 9 Public Housing Operating Subsidies to Section 8 Project-Based Vouchers - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to an Agreement between the City of Houston and 100 Victory L.P, whose sole general partner is Victory Redevelopment Corporation to allow the Houston Housing Authority to convert from public housing operating subsidy (Section 9) to project-based vouchers (Section 8). The ordinance will also authorize the city's loan to be subordinated to the Rental Assistance Determination Use Restriction that protects the tenants from eviction as a result of foreclosure.

On July 12, 2000, City Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a \$5,000,000.00 HOME/CDBG Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and 100 Victory L.P, a Texas limited partnership (Owner), whose sole general partner is Victory Redevelopment Corporation, a Texas corporation (Developer) for cost to enter into a long term ground lease with the Housing Authority of the City of Houston (now known as Houston Housing Authority) and to construct 100 public housing rental units to house low and very-low income residents.

The property is 100% rent-restricted to tenants with incomes at 60% AMI or less for 40 years. 100% of the units are currently occupied. The property is well maintained and managed. The owner is compliant with repayment terms, property standards and restrictions. The loan maturity and affordability period are scheduled to end June 26, 2044.

HCDD recommends approval of this Ordinance to allow the Houston Housing Authority to convert from public housing operating subsidy (Section 9) to project-based vouchers (Section 8) and authorize the city's loan be subordinated to the Rental Assistance Determination Use Restriction that protects the tenants from eviction as a result of foreclosure.

This amendment will not adversely impact the City. No additional federal or city funds are being provided.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/25/2007 (O) 2007-507

07/12/2000 (O) 2000-646

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2020

HCD20-98 Victory Place Apartments

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to an Agreement between the City of Houston and 100 Victory L.P, whose sole general partner is Victory Redevelopment Corporation to allow the Houston Housing Authority to convert from public housing operating subsidy (Section 9) to project-based vouchers (Section 8). The ordinance will also authorize the city's loan to be subordinated to the Rental Assistance Determination Use Restriction that protects the tenants from eviction as a result of foreclosure.

On July 12, 2000, City Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a \$5,000,000.00 HOME/CDBG Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and 100 Victory L.P, a Texas limited partnership (Owner), whose sole general partner is Victory Redevelopment Corporation, a Texas corporation (Developer) for cost to enter into a long term ground lease with the Housing Authority of the City of Houston (now known as Houston Housing Authority) and to construct 100 public housing rental units to house low and very-low income residents.

The property is 100% rent-restricted to tenants with incomes at 60% AMI or less for 40 years. 100% of the units are currently occupied. The property is well maintained and managed. The owner is compliant with repayment terms, property standards and restrictions. The loan maturity and affordability period are scheduled to end June 26, 2044.

HCDD recommends approval of this Ordinance to allow the Houston Housing Authority to convert from public housing operating subsidy (Section 9) to project-based vouchers (Section 8) and authorize the city's loan be subordinated to the Rental Assistance Determination Use Restriction that protects the tenants from eviction as a result of foreclosure.

This amendment will not adversely impact the City. No additional federal or city funds are being provided.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/25/2007 (O) 2007-507

07/12/2000 (O) 2000-646

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD20-98 04-25-2007 (O) 2007-507

HCD20-98 Victory Apartments contract executed July 2000

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2020

HCD20-104 2019 Amended Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a substantial amendment to the 2019 Annual Action Plan, as amended, including the application and budget for the Community Development Block Grant Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends City Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment transferring Public Services Activity funds to Housing Services activity funds within the Community Development Grant – Coronavirus Funds (CDBG-CV). The total amount of funds to be moved is \$372,224.00.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

The Substantial Amendment includes budget changes for CDBG-CV.

No fiscal note is required on grant items. The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on June 16, 2020.

Budget		
Activity	Delete/Decrease	Add/Increase
The Program Year 2019 Budget (CDBG-CV) is Amended as follows:		
Public Services	(\$372,224.00)	
Housing Services		\$372,224.00
Total Budget Changes:	(\$372,224.00)	\$372,224.00

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/12/2020 (O) 2020-0394

Amount of Funding:

\$372,224.00
CARES Act 2020 Fund
Fund 5307

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2020

HCD20-104 2019 Amended Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 76.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends City Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment transferring Public Services Activity funds to Housing Services activity funds within the Community Development Block Grant – Coronavirus Funds (CDBG-CV). The total amount of funds to be moved is \$372,224.00.

In accordance with HUD’s Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

The Substantial Amendment includes budget changes for CDBG-CV.

No fiscal note is required on grant items. The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on June 16, 2020.

Budget		
Activity	Delete/Decrease	Add/Increase
The Program Year 2019 Budget (CDBG-CV) is Amended as follows:		
Public Services	(\$372,224.00)	
Housing Services		\$372,224.00
Total Budget Changes:	(\$372,224.00)	\$372,224.00

DocuSigned by:

 Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/12/2020 (O) 2020-0394

Amount of Funding:

Federal Government-Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Legal Request	Backup Material
Con Plan Amendment	Backup Material
Public Notice	Public Notice



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

Item Creation Date:

MYR Appropriation for Jensen Drive Facility

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$981,645.58 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Repairs at 2903 Jensen Drive - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to secure and repair City-owned facility located at 2903 Jensen Drive

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: City Council appropriate \$981,645.58 to secure and repair City-owned facility located at 2903 Jensen Drive. Facility was damaged as the result of theft and vandalism. The requested action is necessary to reconstruct damaged areas.

This requested appropriation will fund construction and repair services to include demolition, structural work and roof repairs. It is expected that Contributed Capital Project Fund will become eligible for additional depreciation funding of \$412,128.71.

PROJECT LOCATION: 2903 Jensen Drive, Houston, TX 77026

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature

WBS #: D-000230-0001-4-01-01

Amount of Funding:

\$981,645.58
Contributed Capital Project Fund
Fund 4515

Contact Information:

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

Item Creation Date:

PH MYR Appropriation for Jensen Drive Facility

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$981,645.58 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for repairs at 2903 Jensen Drive

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to secure and repair City-owned facility located at 2903 Jensen Drive

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: City Council appropriate \$981,645.58 to secure and repair City-owned facility located at 2903 Jensen Drive. Facility was damaged as the result of theft and vandalism. The requested action is necessary to reconstruct damaged areas.

This requested appropriation will fund construction and repair services to include demolition, structural work and roof repairs. It is expected that Contributed Capital Project Fund will become eligible for additional depreciation funding of \$412,128.71.

PROJECT LOCATION: 2903 Jensen Drive, Houston, TX 77026

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

E405371A27C1498

Director's Signature

WBS #: D-000230-0001-4-01-01

Amount of Funding:

\$981,645.58

Contributed Capital Project Fund
Fund 4515

Contact Information:

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance
CIP Form A

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2020

25CONS430 – Appropriate Additional Funds to
Construction Manager at Risk Contract SpawGlass
Construction Corp. New Westbury Library

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$14,507,750.00 from Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund to Construction Manager at Risk Contract between City of Houston and **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION, CORP** for Construction Phase Services for the new Westbury Library (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0082); providing funding for construction, engineering testing, environmental abatement, and inspection services, equipment, civic art, and contingency, financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for construction.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On January 29, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-0082, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to SpawGlass Construction Corp., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the new Westbury Neighborhood Library, and appropriated \$40,000.00 for pre-construction phase services. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$14,507,750.00 to the CMAR contract with SpawGlass Construction Corp. for construction phase services.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5505 Belrose Drive, Houston, TX 77035

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The new Westbury Library will combine the service areas of the Meyer Neighborhood Library and the Frank HPL Express Library. The replacement facility will be an approximately 20,000 SF library which will include a TECHLink concept, meeting and conference spaces, adult quiet space, teen's area, children's area, public computers, and adequate staff space. Site improvements will include landscaping, parking, storm water detention, fencing and exterior lighting.

The project will incorporate the LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building Rating System for New Construction (LEED-NC).

The design consultant is BRAVE / Architecture, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that City Council appropriate funds for construction phase services, including additional appropriations of \$90,000.00 for engineering testing services

under an existing contract with QC Laboratories, Inc.; \$80,000.00 for environmental abatement/demolition services under an existing contract with AAR, Inc.; \$120,000.00 for construction inspection services; and \$1,000,000.00 for HPL equipment; e.g., technology, TECHLink, and new books.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the construction manager's estimate of costs. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 12,300,000.00 Construction Cost (Estimated)
 \$ 702,500.00 6% Contingency (Estimated)
\$ 13,002,500.00 Total Estimated Construction Services
 \$ 90,000.00 Engineering Testing
 \$ 80,000.00 Environmental Abatement/Demolition Services
 \$ 120,000.00 Construction Inspection Services
 \$ 1,000,000.00 HPL Equipment
 \$ 215,250.00 Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 14,507,750.00 Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: An 18% MBE goal and 10% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below.

- **Capital Project Information:** See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	FY20-FY24 Total
New Westbury Neighborhood Library	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000
WBS No: E-000262-0001-4						

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

 Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
 Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0082; January 29, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$14,507,750.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Previous Funding:

\$ 40,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
25CONS430 - Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2020

25CONS430 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Construction Manager at Risk Contract
SpawGlass Construction Corp. New Westbury Library

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for construction.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On January 29, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-0082, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to SpawGlass Construction Corp., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the new Westbury Neighborhood Library, and appropriated \$40,000.00 for pre-construction phase services. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$14,507,750.00 to the CMAR contract with SpawGlass Construction Corp. for construction phase services.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5505 Belrose Drive, Houston, TX 77035

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The new Westbury Library will combine the service areas of the Meyer Neighborhood Library and the Frank HPL Express Library. The replacement facility will be an approximately 20,000 SF library which will include a TECHLink concept, meeting and conference spaces, adult quiet space, teen's area, children's area, public computers, and adequate staff space. Site improvements will include landscaping, parking, storm water detention, fencing and exterior lighting.

The project will incorporate the LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building Rating System for New Construction (LEED-NC).

The design consultant is BRAVE / Architecture, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that City Council appropriate funds for construction phase services, including additional appropriations of \$90,000.00 for engineering testing services under an existing contract with QC Laboratories, Inc.; \$80,000.00 for environmental abatement/demolition services under an existing contract with AAR, Inc.; \$120,000.00 for construction inspection services; and \$1,000,000.00 for HPL equipment; e.g., technology, TECHLink, and new books.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the construction manager's estimate of costs. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 12,300,000.00	Construction Cost (Estimated)
<u>\$ 702,500.00</u>	6% Contingency (Estimated)
\$ 13,002,500.00	Total Estimated Construction Services
\$ 90,000.00	Engineering Testing
\$ 80,000.00	Environmental Abatement/Demolition Services
\$ 120,000.00	Construction Inspection Services
\$ 1,000,000.00	HPL Equipment
<u>\$ 215,250.00</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 14,507,750.00	Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: An 18% MBE goal and 10% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below.

-

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	FY20-FY24 Total
New Westbury Neighborhood Library	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000
WBS No: E-000262-0001-4						

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 5/27/2020
C.J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0082; January 29, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$14,507,750.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Previous Funding:

\$ 40,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

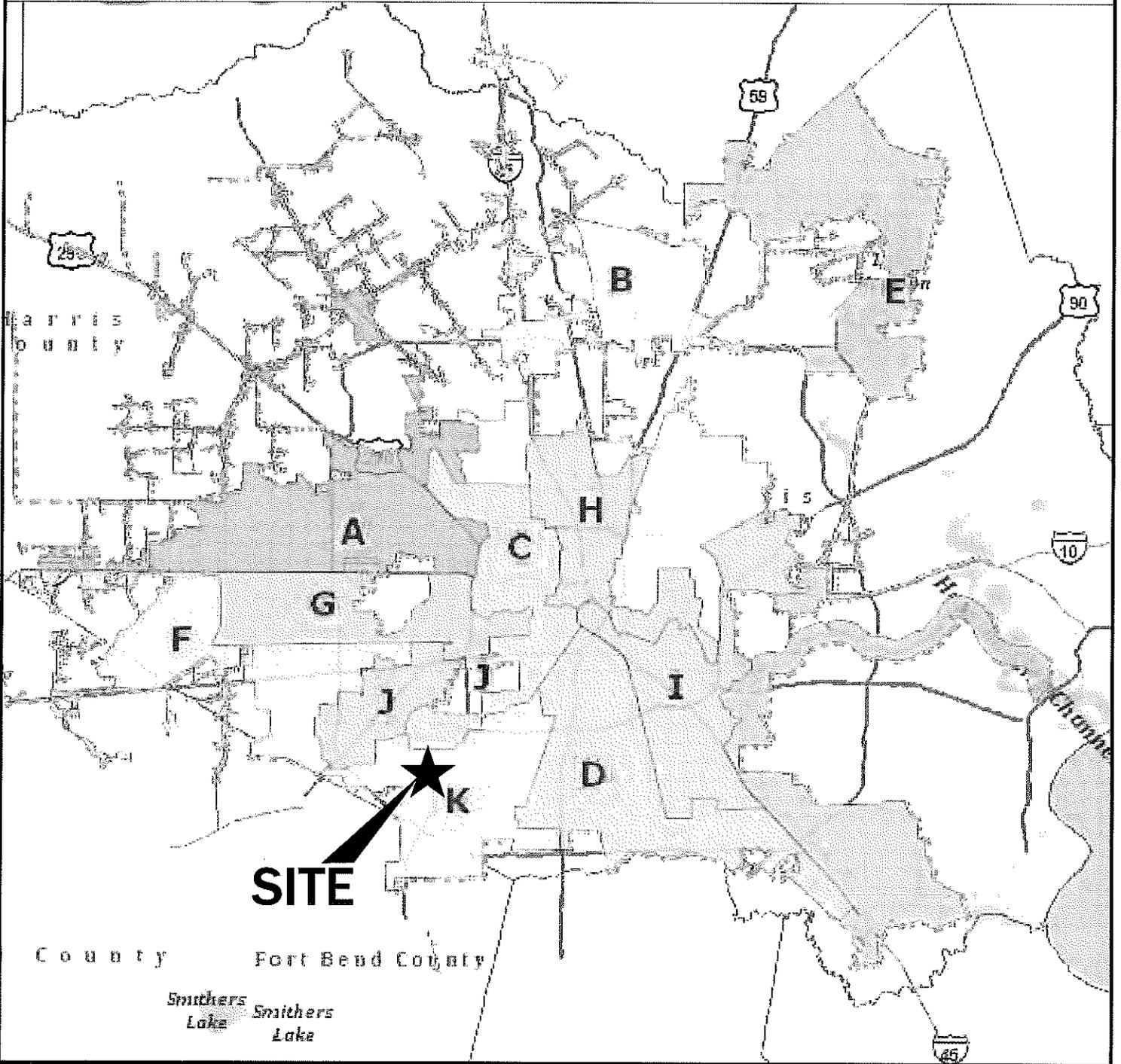
Description

- [25CONS430 - Maps](#)
- [25CONS430 - Previous RCA & Ordinance](#)
- [25CONS430 - CIP Form A](#)

Type

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material

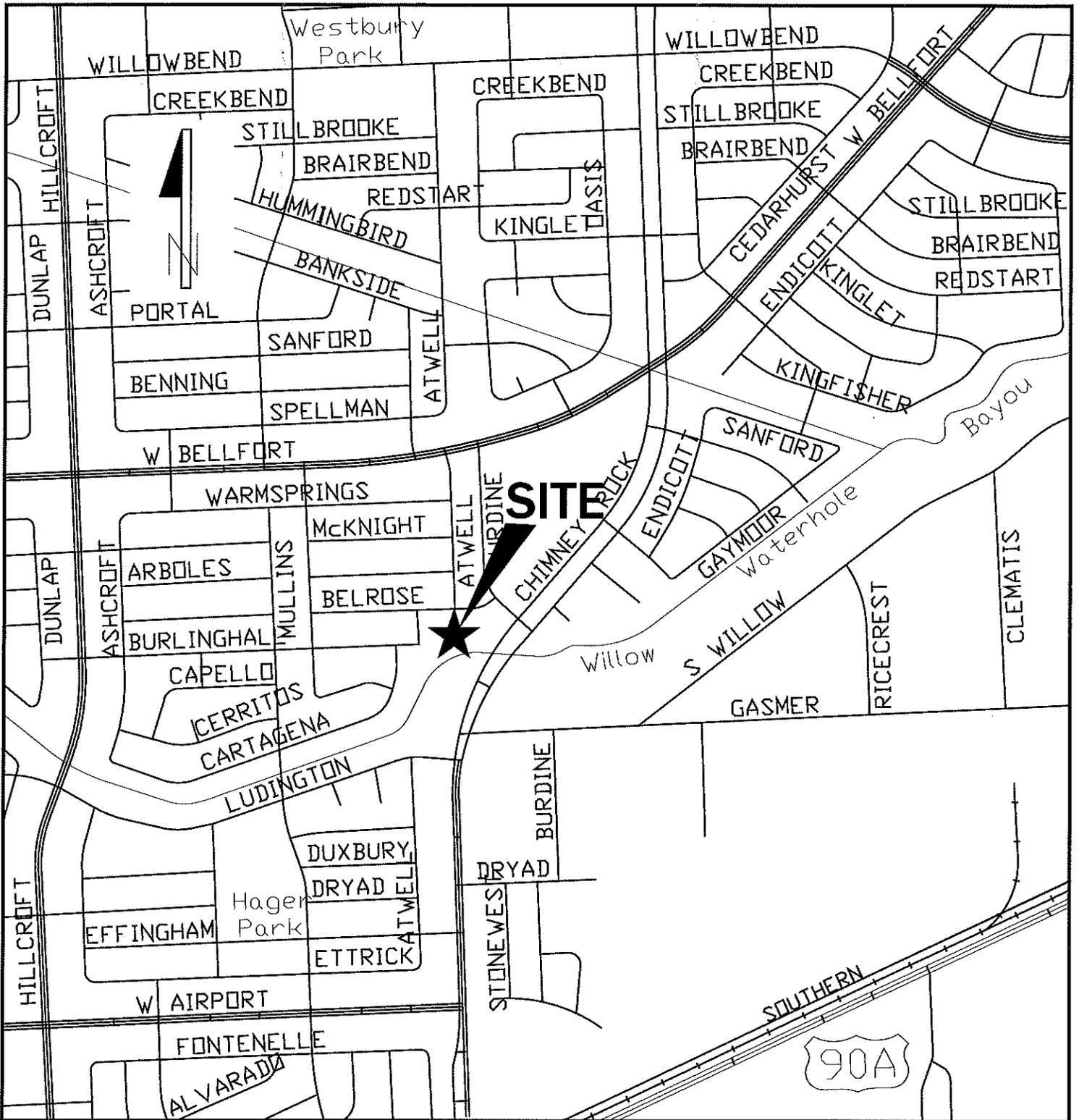
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



NEW WESTBURY NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY
5505 BELROSE DR. HOUSTON, TX 77035

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 571B



NEW WESTBURY NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY
5505 BELROSE DR. HOUSTON, TX 77035

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 571B



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District B, District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

25CONS431 – Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program – HFD Security Upgrades

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE to appropriate \$250,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated fund to the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Security Upgrades for the Houston Fire Department (Approved by Ordinance Nos. 2016-0264; 2019-0391; 2019-0677; 2020-0090) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for security upgrades for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$250,000.00 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for security upgrades at various HFD fire stations to improve the safety and security of employees and city assets.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will install electric key pad access gates and cameras at each of the fire stations listed below:

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Facility	Address	Council District
Station 8	1919 Louisiana St, 77002	I
Station 32	8614 Tidwell Rd, 77028	B
Station 35	5535 Van Fleet St, 77033	D
Station 56	5820 E. Little York, 77016	B
Training Academy Van Jahnke	8030 Braniff St, 77061	D

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: GSD utilizes TOC/JOC to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical and plumbing services; roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations; or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to facility needs.

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes fourteen TOC contractors: (1) CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); (2) Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); (3) Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); (4) Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt); (5) Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); (6) Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); (7) Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.(WJE); (8) AT3+RDC Architects, (AT3); (9) Brown Reynolds & Watford Architects, Inc. (Brown); (10) Collaborate Architects, LLC (Collaborate); (11) English & Associates Architects (English); (12) Interiors Architects, Inc. (IA); (13) Powers Brown Architecture of Texas, LLC. (PBA); and (14) Ryden Architecture, LLC (Ryden).

On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved five professional engineering services task order contracts with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three-years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

On May 29, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved three task order contracts for building envelope consulting services with BEC; WPM; and WJE for a term of three-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,500,000.

On January 29, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-0090, Council approved seven professional architectural services task order contracts with AT3; Brown; Collaborate; English; IA; PBA; and Ryden for a term of three-years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes five JOC contractors. On September 4, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0677, Council awarded five job order contracts to (1) Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC, (2) E-Contractors USA LLC, (3) ERC Environmental & Construction Services Inc., (4) Jamail & Smith Construction LP, and (5) Horizon International Group for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$20,000,000.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: C-000224-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Samuel Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019
Ordinance No. 2019-0677, September 4, 2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0090, January 29, 2020

Amount of Funding:

-
\$ 250,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020
District B, District D, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

25CONS431 – Appropriation for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program – HFD Security Upgrades

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for security upgrades for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$250,000.00 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for security upgrades at various HFD fire stations to improve the safety and security of employees and city assets.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will install electric key pad access gates and cameras at each of the fire stations listed below:

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Facility	Address	Council District
Station 8	1919 Louisiana St, 77002	I
Station 32	8614 Tidwell Rd, 77028	B
Station 35	5535 Van Fleet St, 77033	D
Station 56	5820 E. Little York, 77016	B
Training Academy Van Jahnke	8030 Braniff St, 77061	D

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: GSD utilizes TOC/JOC to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical and plumbing services; roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations; or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to facility needs.

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes fourteen TOC contractors: (1) CSF Consulting, L.P. (CSF); (2) Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark); (3) Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM); (4) Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation (Hunt); (5) Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); (6) Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); (7) Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE); (8) AT3+RDC Architects, (AT3); (9) Brown Reynolds & Watford Architects, Inc. (Brown); (10) Collaborate Architects, LLC (Collaborate); (11) English & Associates Architects (English); (12) Interiors Architects, Inc. (IA); (13) Powers Brown Architecture of Texas, LLC. (PBA); and (14) Ryden Architecture, LLC (Ryden).

On April 6, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0264, Council approved five professional engineering services task order contracts with CSF, Jaymark, WPM, Hunt, and Infrastructure, for a term of three-years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$1,000,000.

On May 29, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved three task order contracts for building envelope consulting services with BEC; WPM; and WJE for a term of three-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,500,000.

On January 29, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-0090, Council approved seven professional architectural services task order contracts with AT3; Brown; Collaborate; English; IA; PBA; and Ryden for a term of three-years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes five JOC contractors. On September 4, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-0677, Council awarded five job order contracts to (1) Brown & Root Industrial Services LLC, (2) E-Contractors USA LLC, (3) ERC Environmental & Construction Services Inc., (4) Jamail & Smith Construction LP, and (5) Horizon International Group for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$20,000,000.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: C-000224-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. 5/28/2020

1E174AD77D5641F...
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Samuel Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0264; April 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019
Ordinance No. 2019-0677, September 4, 2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0090, January 29, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$ 250,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[SAP Documents](#)

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

25MSCL131 Interlocal Agreement with Houston Forensic
Science Center for Improvements at the Vehicle Exam
Building

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC** for Construction, Engineering and Architectural Services relating to the Vehicle Examination Building Renovation Project - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Interlocal Agreement for Construction, Engineering, and Architectural Services between City of Houston and Houston Forensic Science Center for improvements to the Houston Police Department (HPD) vehicle examination building located at 1305 Dart Street, Houston, Texas.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Forensic Science Center (HFSC) Crime Scene Unit utilizes HPD's vehicle examination building to process vehicles for the collection of forensic evidence in criminal investigations, as requested by HPD. HFSC was awarded a FY2017 Forensic DNA Laboratory Efficiency Improvement and Capacity Enhancement (EICE) Program Grant in the amount of \$114,000 to remodel, upgrade and renovate the space to its specifications. The General Services Department will coordinate with HFSC and HPD to facilitate the improvements to the vehicle examination building however, the improvements will be fully funded by HFSC. HFSC will remit 75% of the required funding to the City of Houston within 10 days of the notice to proceed and the remaining 25% within 10 days of notice that the project is 50% complete.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1305 Dart Street, Houston, TX 77007

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of interior insulation to the vehicle bays; addition of two overhead doors to the vehicle bays; installation of resilient flooring in the vehicle bays; lighting improvements; electrical; and interior finishes in the adjoining office/restroom space. The project is contingent on the availability of funding.

FISCAL NOTE

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget . However, the cost will be fully covered by HFSC.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

-

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Amount of Funding:

\$152,000.00 - Forensic Transition Fund (2213)
[All funds provided by HFSC]

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet
HPD sign off

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

25MSCL131 Interlocal Agreement with Houston Forensic Science Center for Improvements at the Vehicle Exam Building

Agenda Item#: 23.

DS
ML

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC.** for construction, engineering and architectural services relating to the Vehicle Examination Building Renovation Project; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Interlocal Agreement for Construction, Engineering, and Architectural Services between City of Houston and Houston Forensic Science Center for improvements to the Houston Police Department (HPD) vehicle examination building located at 1305 Dart Street, Houston, Texas.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Forensic Science Center (HFSC) Crime Scene Unit utilizes HPD's vehicle examination building to process vehicles for the collection of forensic evidence in criminal investigations, as requested by HPD. HFSC was awarded a FY2017 Forensic DNA Laboratory Efficiency Improvement and Capacity Enhancement (EICE) Program Grant in the amount of \$114,000 to remodel, upgrade and renovate the space to its specifications.

The General Services Department will coordinate with HFSC and HPD to facilitate the improvements to the vehicle examination building however, the improvements will be fully funded by HFSC. HFSC will remit 75% of the required funding to the City of Houston within 10 days of the notice to proceed and the remaining 25% within 10 days of notice that the project is 50% complete.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1305 Dart Street, Houston, TX 77007

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of interior insulation to the vehicle bays; addition of two overhead doors to the vehicle bays; installation of resilient flooring in the vehicle bays; lighting improvements; electrical; and interior finishes in the adjoining office/restroom space. The project is contingent on the availability of funding.

FISCAL NOTE

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget . However, the cost will be fully covered by HFSC.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr
1E174AD77D5841F...

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Amount of Funding:

\$152,000.00 - Forensic Transition Fund (2213)
[All funds provided by HFSC]

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Type

Description

Signed Coversheet
Interlocal Agreement
Client Department Signature
Vicinity Map
Site Map
Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

25MSCL131 Interlocal Agreement with Houston Forensic Science Center for Improvements at the Vehicle Exam Building

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC.** for construction, engineering and architectural services relating to the Vehicle Examination Building Renovation Project; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Interlocal Agreement for Construction, Engineering, and Architectural Services between City of Houston and Houston Forensic Science Center for improvements to the Houston Police Department (HPD) vehicle examination building located at 1305 Dart Street, Houston, Texas.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Forensic Science Center (HFSC) Crime Scene Unit utilizes HPD's vehicle examination building to process vehicles for the collection of forensic evidence in criminal investigations, as requested by HPD. HFSC was awarded a FY2017 Forensic DNA Laboratory Efficiency Improvement and Capacity Enhancement (EICE) Program Grant in the amount of \$114,000 to remodel, upgrade and renovate the space to its specifications.

The General Services Department will coordinate with HFSC and HPD to facilitate the improvements to the vehicle examination building however, the improvements will be fully funded by HFSC. HFSC will remit 75% of the required funding to the City of Houston within 10 days of the notice to proceed and the remaining 25% within 10 days of notice that the project is 50% complete.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1305 Dart Street, Houston, TX 77007

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of interior insulation to the vehicle bays; addition of two overhead doors to the vehicle bays; installation of resilient flooring in the vehicle bays; lighting improvements; electrical; and interior finishes in the adjoining office/restroom space. The project is contingent on the availability of funding.

FISCAL NOTE

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2021 Adopted Budget . However, the cost will be fully covered by HFSC.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:


Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Amount of Funding:

\$152,000.00 - Forensic Transition Fund (2213)
[All funds provided by HFSC]

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Description

Signed Coversheet
Interlocal Agreement
Client Department Signature
Vicinity Map
Site Map
Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2020

25MSCL132 – Appropriate Funds – Project Management
Costs – FY20 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$475,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$1,272,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$591,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, \$554,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$575,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$552,000.00 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund, for Project Management Services associated with FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan Projects managed by the General Services Department

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate the sum of \$4,019,000 for project management services associated with CIP projects managed by the General Services Department in FY20.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$4,019,000 to the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund (Fund 1001) to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY20 CIP projects managed by GSD, for the City departments listed below.

The requested appropriation will reimburse the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates, along with FY20 projections.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this CIP salary recovery expenditure.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: C-000SAL-001-6, D-000SAL-001-6, H-000SAL-001-6, E-000SAL-001-6, F-000SAL-001-6, G-000SAL-001-6

Amount of Funding:

\$ 475,000.00	Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$1,272,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 591,000.00	Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$ 554,000.00	Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$ 575,000.00	Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

\$ 375,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$ 552,000.00 General Government Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
\$4,019,000.00 Total Appropriation

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Samuel Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25MSCL132 - Coversheet

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/20/2020

25MSCL132 – Appropriate Funds – Project Management Costs – FY20 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate the sum of \$4,019,000 for project management services associated with CIP projects managed by the General Services Department in FY20.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$4,019,000 to the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund (Fund 1001) to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY20 CIP projects managed by GSD, for the City departments listed below.

The requested appropriation will reimburse the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates, along with FY20 projections.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this CIP salary recovery expenditure.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

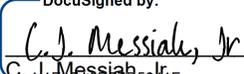
WBS Nos: C-000SAL-001-6, D-000SAL-001-6, H-000SAL-001-6, E-000SAL-001-6, F-000SAL-001-6, G-000SAL-001-6

Amount of Funding:

\$ 475,000.00	Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$1,272,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 591,000.00	Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$ 554,000.00	Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$ 575,000.00	Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$ 552,000.00	General Government Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
\$4,019,000.00	Total Appropriation

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 5/21/2020
C.J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Samuel Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

^{DS}
JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[25MSCL132 - CIP Form A's](#)

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2020

E29260.A1 - Benzene Air Quality Management Project
(EDF) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0031 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **ENVIRONMENTAL DEFENSE FUND INCORPORATED** for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department - \$145,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S83-E29218-A.1 – Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015813 between the City of Houston and Environmental Defense Fund (“EDF”) (Approved by Ord. No 2020-0031 on January 8, 2020) to extend the contract term from June 30, 2020 to June 30, 2021 and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$145,000.00 to \$290,000.00 for a Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Environmental Defense Fund** to extend the contract term from **June 20, 2020 to June 30, 2021** and to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$145,000.00 to \$290,000.00** for a Benzene Air Quality Management Project.

The original contract was awarded on January 8, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-0031, for a one (1) year contract, in the original amount of \$145,000.00. The Houston Health Department is requesting a first amendment in order to provide the following additional services:

- EDF will develop a table of recommended short-term exposure guidelines outlining the risk to different groups of residents associated with exposure to different concentrations of benzene air pollution for different lengths of time based on recent research. The guidelines don't currently exist.
- In previous disasters, the City found that the information available to help city leaders make decisions such as shelter in place or evacuate was outdated or unavailable for the benzene exposure times experienced by the community. The guidelines will provide the needed information to allow city leaders to make more informed decisions and issue public alerts.

In addition to the above, EDF will continue to work with Rice University to link the short-term exposure guidelines to a map of benzene concentrations and provide the messaging for the public on how to interpret the benzene concentrations. This tool will be used during disasters and tested with data from the ITC fire.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Participation Goal documents approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0031, Passed January 8, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$145,000.00

Federal Government Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Michele Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2020

E29260.A1- Benzene Air Quality Management Project (William Marsh Rice University) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0030 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and **WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY** for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department - \$50,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S83-E29218.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015814 between the City of Houston and William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”) (Approved by Ord. No 2020-0030 on January 8, 2020) to extend the contract term to June 30, 2021 and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$328,904.00 to \$378,904.00 for a Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”)** to extend the contract term to **June 30, 2021** and to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$328,904.00 to \$378,904.00** for a Benzene Air Quality Management Project.

The contract was approved on January 8, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-030, for a one (1) year contract, in the original amount of \$328,904.00. The Houston Health Department is requesting an amendment to add additional funding in the amount of \$50,000.00 to the benzene air quality management project in order to provide the following additional services:

- a) use of ArcGIS, a cloud-based system to create maps and provide analysis and data storage for mapping information).
- b) training for 8 HHD employees in Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) technologies to create modules, analytics tools, operations dashboards, layers and connect data sources. The training will use HHD environmental health datasets.

Rice will also develop map of benzene concentrations and public messaging on how to interpret those concentrations. HHD will use the tool during disasters when benzene releases occur. The tool will be tested with data from the Intercontinental Terminal Company (ITC) fire. William Marsh Rice University will continue to work with HHD and researchers from Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated (EDF) in developing a data visualization platform to share real time exposure data with City decision makers and local emergency planning committees (LEPC) using the (ITC) fire as a case study in understanding how to assist the public in decision making related to their personal health.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Participation Goal documents approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

6/11/2020

DocuSigned by:
Stephen Williams
E05932C1B99C46C...

Department Approval Authority Signature

6/11/2020

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-030, Passed January 8, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$50,000.00

Federal Government Grant

Fund: 5000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Michele Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE Goal Waiver
Ordinance 2020-030
Rice Amendment
Professional Services Justification
Certification of Funds
E29260.A1- Benzene Air Quality Mangement Project (William Marsh Rice University)-YL
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2020

E29260.A1- Benzene Air Quality Management Project
(William Marsh Rice University) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0030 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY** for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department - \$50,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S83-E29218.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015814 between the City of Houston and William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”) (Approved by Ord. No 2020-0030 on January 8, 2020) to extend the contract term to June 30, 2021 and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$328,904.00 to \$378,904.00 for a Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”)** to extend the contract term to **June 30, 2021** and to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$328,904.00 to \$378,904.00** for a Benzene Air Quality Management Project.

The contract was approved on January 8, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-030, for a one (1) year contract, in the original amount of \$328,904.00. The Houston Health Department is requesting an amendment to add additional funding in the amount of \$50,000.00 to the benzene air quality management project in order to provide the following additional services:

- a) use of ArcGIS, a cloud-based system to create maps and provide analysis and data storage for mapping information).
- b) training for 8 HHD employees in Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) technologies to create modules, analytics tools, operations dashboards, layers and connect data sources. The training will use HHD environmental health datasets.

Rice will also develop map of benzene concentrations and public messaging on how to interpret those concentrations. HHD will use the tool during disasters when benzene releases occur. The tool will be tested with data from the Intercontinental Terminal Company (ITC) fire. William Marsh Rice University will continue to work with HHD and researchers from Environmental Defense Fund

Incorporated (EDF) in developing a data visualization platform to share real time exposure data with City decision makers and local emergency planning committees (LEPC) using the (ITC) fire as a case study in understanding how to assist the public in decision making related to their personal health.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Participation Goal documents approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-030, Passed January 8, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$50,000.00

Federal Government Grant

Fund: 5000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Michele Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2020

E29260.A1- Benzene Air Quality Management Project (William Marsh Rice University) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0030 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and **WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY** for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department - \$50,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S83-E29218.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015814 between the City of Houston and William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”) (Approved by Ord. No 2020-0030 on January 8, 2020) to extend the contract term to June 30, 2021 and to increase the maximum contract amount from \$328,904.00 to \$378,904.00 for a Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”)** to extend the contract term to **June 30, 2021** and to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$328,904.00 to \$378,904.00** for a Benzene Air Quality Management Project.

The contract was approved on January 8, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-030, for a one (1) year contract, in the original amount of \$328,904.00. The Houston Health Department is requesting an amendment to add additional funding in the amount of \$50,000.00 to the benzene air quality management project in order to provide the following additional services:

- a) use of ArcGIS, a cloud-based system to create maps and provide analysis and data storage for mapping information).
- b) training for 8 HHD employees in Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) technologies to create modules, analytics tools, operations dashboards, layers and connect data sources. The training will use HHD environmental health datasets.

Rice will also develop map of benzene concentrations and public messaging on how to interpret those concentrations. HHD will use the tool during disasters when benzene releases occur. The tool will be tested with data from the Intercontinental Terminal Company (ITC) fire. William Marsh Rice University will continue to work with HHD and researchers from Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated (EDF) in developing a data visualization platform to share real time exposure data with City decision makers and local emergency planning committees (LEPC) using the (ITC) fire as a case study in understanding how to assist the public in decision making related to their personal health.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Participation Goal documents approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 ODD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

6/11/2020

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-030, Passed January 8, 2020

Amount of Funding:

\$50,000.00

Federal Government Grant

Fund: 5000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Michele Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE Goal Waiver
Ordinance 2020-030
Rice Amendment
Professional Services Justification
Certification of Funds
E29260.A1- Benzene Air Quality Mangement Project (William Marsh Rice University)-YL
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Q29153 - ACM, Lead Based Paint, Mold Remediation,
Surveyor and Geotechnical Services-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the award and execution of contracts to perform Lead-Based Paint, Asbestos, Mold, Acoustical, and Phase I/II Environmental Inspections, Surveys, and Geotechnical Services on single family homes with three companies, **SEPARATION SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC**, **TERRAIN SOLUTIONS, INC**, and **TETRA TECH, INC**, from previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one-year options - \$1,000,000.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund

Background:

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) received November 21, 2019 for S60-Q29153 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to (1) Separation Systems Consultants, Inc., (2) Terrain Solutions, Inc. and (3) Tetra Tech, Inc. in the maximum contracts amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 to provide Professional Services for Asbestos Contamination Material (ACM), Lead Based Paint and Mold Remediation and Surveyor and Geotechnical Services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two-one-year options to extend** to (1) Separation Systems Consultants, Inc. (2) Terrain Solutions, Inc. and (3) Tetra Tech, Inc. in the maximum contracts amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 to provide Professional Services to Single Family Homeowners for Asbestos Contamination Material (ACM), Lead Based Paint and Mold Remediation, and Surveyor and Geotechnical Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Through a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Process, the City selected a pool of Contractors to: perform inspections, risk assessments, clearance, and mitigation for hazardous materials, acoustical services, survey services and geotechnical services for single family homes in-compliance with the Home Repair Program (HRP) and the following Federal and State regulatory standards: Lead-based Paint Services Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Certifications E24 CFR Part 35, Asbestos Testing Contamination Services (ATC) EPA, National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), the Texas State Health Services environmental requirements and 40 CFR 61.145 standard for demolition and renovation Mold Assessors and Remediators, Administrative Rules of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation 16 Texas Administrative Code, chapter 78 Acoustical services, US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) noise regulations, 24 CFR 51, Phase I & II, EPA All Appropriate Inquiry (AAI) rules found in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 312, and the American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) E1527-13 standards and Texas Board of

Professional Land Surveying and in compliance with the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual in the State of Texas. for a Category 1B. Standard Land Survey.

The scope of work requires the contractor to perform the following services: housing inspections, risk assessments, clearance, and mitigation for lead-based paint in accordance with the Home Repair Program; testing and clearance services for asbestos and mold, acoustical sound level calculations services for phase I, revisions and inspections of historical topographic maps, aerial photographs services and flooding map. Also, if necessary, the contractor will perform standard land survey services, provide an elevation certificate of each site and submit a report that presents the results of the geotechnical investigation.

The request for qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, qualifications were received from twelve (12) firms: Earth Engineering, Inc., An Atlas Company, Braun Intertec, Terrain Solutions, Inc., Tetra Tech, Inc., Intertek Professional Service Industries, Inc., Wood, Separation Consultant System, Inc., Terracon, Inc., ERC Environmental and Construction Services, Inc., Integrity and Raba Kistner. The evaluation committee (EC) was composed of three evaluators from the HCDD and two from Houston Public Works.

The proposals submittals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications and Company Track Records
2. Specialized Experience and Work Experience
3. Capacity to Perform

The following Contractors received high scores after a comprehensive evaluation and recommended for award as follows:

Contractor Name	FY2021	Out-Years	Total Amount
Separation Systems Consultants, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.23	\$ 333,333.34
Terrain Solutions, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.22	\$ 333,333.33
Tetra Tech, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.22	\$ 333,333.33
Total	\$333,333.33	\$666,666.67	\$1,000,000.00

M/WBE Participation

The RFQ was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation, please refer to individual Contractor M/WBE details in the document titled "M/WBE Participation Plan Descriptive Services" attached to this Coversheet.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors have elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with the City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Separation Systems Consultant, Inc. and Terrain Solution, Inc. are a designated HHF companies, but they were successful awardees without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY21 Proposed Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2021	Out-Years	Total Amount
Housing and Community Development Department	\$333,333.33	\$666,666.67	\$1,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ord. #2019-0432, approved by City Council on June 12, 2019

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,000.00

TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund

Fund No.: 2409

Previously Approved by Ordinance 2019-0432

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Raquel S. Rosa, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8798
Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager	HCDD	832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Dept signature
Rev Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Q29153 - ACM, Lead Based Paint, Mold Remediation, Surveyor and Geotechnical Services-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the award and execution of contracts to perform lead-based paint, asbestos, mold, acoustical, and phase i/ii environmental inspections, surveys, and geotechnical services on single family homes with three companies, **SEPARATION SYSTEM CONSULTANTS, INC., TERRAIN SOLUTIONS, INC., and TETRA TECH, INC.**, from previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) received November 21, 2019 for S60-Q29153 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to (1) Separation System Consultants, Inc., (2) Terrain Solutions, Inc. and (3) Tetra Tech, Inc. in the maximum contracts amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 to provide Professional Services for Asbestos Contamination Material (ACM), Lead Based Paint and Mold Remediation and Surveyor and Geotechnical Services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two-one-year options to extend to (1) Separation System Consultants, Inc. (2) Terrain Solutions, Inc. and (3) Tetra Tech, Inc.** in the maximum contracts amount not to exceed **\$1,000,000.00** to provide Professional Services to Single Family Homeowners for Asbestos Contamination Material (ACM), Lead Based Paint and Mold Remediation, and Surveyor and Geotechnical Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Through a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Process, the City selected a pool of Contractors to: perform inspections, risk assessments, clearance, and mitigation for hazardous materials, acoustical services, survey services and geotechnical services for single family homes in-compliance with the Home Repair Program (HRP) and the following Federal and State regulatory standards: Lead-based Paint Services Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Certifications E24 CFR Part 35, Asbestos Testing Contamination Services (ATC) EPA, National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), the Texas State Health Services environmental requirements and 40 CFR 61.145 standard for demolition and renovation Mold Assessors and Remediators, Administrative Rules of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation 16 Texas Administrative Code, chapter 78 Acoustical services, US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) noise regulations, 24 CFR 51, Phase I & II, EPA All Appropriate Inquiry (AAI) rules found in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 312, and the American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) E1527-13 standards and Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying and in compliance with the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual in the State of Texas, for a Category 1B, Standard Land Survey.

The scope of work requires the contractor to perform the following services: housing inspections, risk assessments, clearance, and mitigation for lead-based paint in accordance with the Home Repair Program; testing and clearance services for asbestos and mold, acoustical sound level calculations services for phase I, revisions and inspections of historical topographic maps, aerial photographs services and flooding map. Also, if necessary, the contractor will perform standard land survey services, provide an elevation certificate of each site and submit a report that presents the results of the geotechnical investigation.

The request for qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, qualifications were received from twelve (12) firms: Earth Engineering, Inc., An Atlas Company, Braun Intertec, Terrain Solutions, Inc., Tetra Tech, Inc., Intertek Professional Service Industries, Inc., Wood, Separation Consultant System, Inc., Terracon, Inc., ERC Environmental and Construction Services, Inc., Integrity and Raba Kistner. The evaluation committee (EC) was composed of three evaluators from the HCDD and two from Houston Public Works.

The proposals submittals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications and Company Track Records
2. Specialized Experience and Work Experience
3. Capacity to Perform

The following Contractors received high scores after a comprehensive evaluation and recommended for award as follows:

Contractor Name	FY2021	Out-Years	Total Amount
Separation System Consultants, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.23	\$ 333,333.34
Terrain Solutions, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.22	\$ 333,333.33
Tetra Tech, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.22	\$ 333,333.33
Total	\$333,333.33	\$666,666.67	\$1,000,000.00

-
Drug Forms, Inc. Terrain Solutions, Inc.
Drug Forms, Tetra tech, Inc.
Q29153 Standard Pricing_HCDD
Attachement A Funding Document
Form B
Tax Log Tetra Tech, Inc,
Tax Log Terrain Solutions, Inc
Tax Log SSCi, Inc.
Appropriating Ordinance No. 2014-432
MWBE Participation Plan & Descriptive Services
Ordinance
Contract - Separation Systems Consultants

Contract - Terrain Solutions, Inc.
Contract - Tetra Tech, Inc.
Combine SAP Budget Information
\$1M encumbered
SAP Funding

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit

Contract/Exhibit
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Q29153 - ACM, Lead Based Paint, Mold Remediation, Surveyor and Geotechnical Services-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.



Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the award and execution of contracts to perform Lead-Based Paint, Asbestos, Mold, Acoustical, and Phase I/II Environmental Inspections, Surveys, and Geotechnical Services on single family homes with three companies, **SEPARATION SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC, TERRAIN SOLUTIONS, INC, and TETRA TECH, INC**, from previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two-one-year options - \$1,000,000.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund

Background:

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) received November 21, 2019 for S60-Q29153 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to (1) Separation Systems Consultants, Inc., (2) Terrain Solutions, Inc. and (3) Tetra Tech, Inc. in the maximum contracts amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 to provide Professional Services for Asbestos Contamination Material (ACM), Lead Based Paint and Mold Remediation and Surveyor and Geotechnical Services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two-one-year options to extend to (1) Separation Systems Consultants, Inc. (2) Terrain Solutions, Inc. and (3) Tetra Tech, Inc.** in the maximum contracts amount not to exceed **\$1,000,000.00** to provide Professional Services to Single Family Homeowners for Asbestos Contamination Material (ACM), Lead Based Paint and Mold Remediation, and Surveyor and Geotechnical Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Through a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Process, the City selected a pool of Contractors to: perform inspections, risk assessments, clearance, and mitigation for hazardous materials, acoustical services, survey services and geotechnical services for single family homes in-compliance with the Home Repair Program (HRP) and the following Federal and State regulatory standards: Lead-based Paint Services Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Certifications E24 CFR Part 35, Asbestos Testing Contamination Services (ATC) EPA, National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), the Texas State Health Services environmental requirements and 40 CFR 61.145 standard for demolition and renovation Mold Assessors and Remediators, Administrative Rules of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation 16 Texas Administrative Code, chapter 78 Acoustical services, US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) noise regulations, 24 CFR 51, Phase I & II, EPA All Appropriate Inquiry (AAI) rules found in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 312, and the American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) E1527-13 standards and Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying and in compliance with the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual in the State of Texas, for a Category 1B, Standard Land Survey.

The scope of work requires the contractor to perform the following services: housing inspections, risk assessments, clearance, and mitigation for lead-based paint in accordance with the Home Repair Program; testing and clearance services for asbestos and mold, acoustical sound level calculations services for phase I, revisions and inspections of historical topographic maps, aerial photographs services and flooding map. Also, if necessary, the contractor will perform standard land survey services, provide an elevation certificate of each site and submit a report that presents the results of the geotechnical investigation.

The request for qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, qualifications were received from twelve (12) firms: Earth Engineering, Inc., An Atlas Company, Braun Intertec, Terrain Solutions, Inc., Tetra Tech, Inc., Intertek Professional Service Industries, Inc., Wood, Separation Consultant System, Inc., Terracon, Inc., ERC Environmental and Construction Services, Inc., Integrity and Raba Kistner. The evaluation committee (EC) was composed of three evaluators from the HCDD and two from Houston Public Works.

The proposals submittals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications and Company Track Records
2. Specialized Experience and Work Experience
3. Capacity to Perform

The following Contractors received high scores after a comprehensive evaluation and recommended for award as follows:

Contractor Name	FY2021	Out-Years	Total Amount
Separation Systems Consultants, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.23	\$ 333,333.34
Terrain Solutions, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.22	\$ 333,333.33
Tetra Tech, Inc.	\$111,111.11	\$222,222.22	\$ 333,333.33

Affidavit of Ownership Tetra Tech, Inc.	Backup Material
Drug Forms SSCi, Inc.	Backup Material
Drug Forms, Inc. Terrain Solutions, Inc.	Backup Material
Drug Forms, Tetra Tech, Inc.	Backup Material
Q29153 Standard Pricing_HCDD	Backup Material
Attachement A Funding Document	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Tax Log Tetra Tech, Inc.	Backup Material
Tax Log Terrain Solutions, Inc	Backup Material
Tax Log SSCi, Inc.	Backup Material
Appropriating Ordinance No. 2014-432	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract - Separation Systems Consultants	Contract/Exhibit
Contract - Terrain Solutions, Inc.	Contract/Exhibit
Contract - Tetra Tech, Inc.	Contract/Exhibit
Combine SAP Budget Information	Financial Information
\$1M encumbered	Financial Information
SAP Funding	Financial Information
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Updated MWBE participation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/20/2020

E29218.A1 - Baylor College of Medicine FRONTLINE
Project - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0856 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage Into Needed Evidence-Based Services ("FRONTLINES") Project for the Houston Health Department - \$38,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S83-E29218-A1 – Approve an Ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2019-0856 (passed on November 6, 2019) To Increase the Maximum Contract Amount; Approving and Authorizing A First Amendment To A Contract Between The City Of Houston And Baylor College Of Medicine For The First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training And Linkage Into Needed Evidence-Based Services ("FRONTLINES") Project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$96,675.00 to \$134,675.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and the Baylor College of Medicine (BCM) for First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into Needed Evidence-Based Services ("FRONTLINES") Project, and approve and authorize a First Amendment to the above contract.

The initial contract was approved on November 6, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0856, with a term to expire on September 29, 2022, in the original amount of \$96,675.00. The Houston Health Department is requesting an amendment to add additional funding in the amount of \$38,000.00 to the FRONTLINES Project in order to provide the following additional services:

- Health education and community trainings, one (1) training per quarter to become certified for the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) waiver for Medically Assisted Treatment (MAT);
- BCM will deliver trainings via online or in person;
- Administer a questionnaire to providers to capture the Administer a questionnaire to providers aimed to capture results on the status of MAT training, the use/ frequency of the [DEA] waiver, practice and patient cases involving MAT, along with additional questions regarding any barriers to providers;
- Provide academic detailing to local providers to address prescribing trends and alternatives;
- Provide academic detailing for MAT, alternatives to opioid prescriptions, and pain management.

The FRONTLINES Project is a collaboration between the Houston Health Department (HHD), the

Houston Fire Department (HFD), the Houston Recovery Center (HTC), and Baylor College of Medicine (BCM). The project will ensure: 1) all HFD response units are equipped with naloxone opioid overdose kits; 2) professional and lay first responders are trained in recognition and pre-hospice management of a person experiencing opioid overdose, including proper administration of naloxone; and 3) all opioid overdose victims are offered linkages to treatment services, prevention education and ongoing case management.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance, Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-856; Passed 11/6/2019

Amount of Funding:

\$38,000.00

Federal Government

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT.	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Barbara Fisher, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Michele Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/20/2020

E29218 - A1 Baylor College of Medicine FRONTLINE Project - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0856 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE of MEDICINE** for the First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into Needed Evidence-Base Services ("Frontlines") Project for the Houston Health Department - \$134,675.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S83-E29218-A1 – Approve an Ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2019-0856 (passed on November 6, 2019) To Increase the Maximum Contract Amount; Approving and Authorizing A First Amendment To A Contract Between The City Of Houston And Baylor College Of Medicine For The First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training And Linkage Into Needed Evidence-Based Services (“FRONTLINES”) Project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$96,675.00 to \$134,675.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and the Baylor College of Medicine (BCM) for First Responder Opioid Overdose Naloxone Training and Linkage into Needed Evidence-Based Services (“FRONTLINES”) Project, and approve and authorize a First Amendment to the above contract.

The initial contract was approved on November 6, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0856, with a term to expire on September 29, 2022, in the original amount of \$96,675.00. The Houston Health Department is requesting an amendment to add additional funding in the amount of \$38,000.00 to the FRONTLINES Project in order to provide the following additional services:

- Health education and community trainings, one (1) training per quarter to become certified for the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) waiver for Medically Assisted Treatment (MAT);
- BCM will deliver trainings via online or in person;
- Administer a questionnaire to providers to capture the Administer a questionnaire to providers aimed to capture results on the status of MAT training, the use/ frequency of the [DEA] waiver, practice and patient cases involving MAT, along with additional questions regarding any barriers to providers;
- Provide academic detailing to local providers to address prescribing trends and alternatives;
- Provide academic detailing for MAT, alternatives to opioid prescriptions, and pain management.

The FRONTLINES Project is a collaboration between the Houston Health Department (HHD), the Houston Fire Department (HFD), the Houston Recovery Center (HTC), and Baylor College of Medicine (BCM). The project will ensure: 1) all HFD response units are equipped with naloxone opioid overdose kits; 2) professional and lay first responders are trained in recognition and pre-hospice management of a person experiencing opioid overdose, including proper administration of naloxone; and 3) all opioid overdose victims are offered linkages to treatment services, prevention education and ongoing case management.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

5/29/2020

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350439A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance, Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams 6/3/2020

E05932C1B99C46C...

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-856; Passed 11/6/2019

Amount of Funding:

\$38,000.00
 Federal Government
 Fund 5030

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT.	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Barbara Fisher, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Michele Austin, Division Manager	HHD	(832) 393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Certificate of Funds
 Ordinance
 BCM Contract 4600015779
 MWBE Goal Modification - Approv
 BCM Amendment

Type

Financial Information
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/24/2020

MCD TXDPS FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRAM

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY** for enforcement of certain warrants through the Failure to Appear Program for the Municipal Courts Department

Background:

The Municipal Courts Department's Director and Presiding Judge recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Interlocal Cooperation Contract (Contract) with the Texas Department of Public Safety (TxDPS) relating to the continuation of the Failure to Appear (FTA) Program. This Program denies the renewal of a driver's license to individuals who have failed to appear in court or have failed to pay or satisfy a judgment of a fine and/or cost as ordered by the Court in a matter involving certain offenses within the jurisdiction of the Court.

This Contract between TxDPS and the City of Houston is authorized by Chapter 706 of the Texas Transportation Code, and Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The current contract, that has been in place since 2012, is being revised by TxDPS to accommodate legislative changes affecting Chapter 706 of the Texas Transportation Code that were approved during the 86th Legislative session.

As permitted by Section 706.008 of the Texas Transportation Code, TxDPS contracts with the Vendor, to provide and establish an automated FTA system that accurately stores information regarding violators that are subject to the provisions of this section of the law. TxDPS uses the FTA system to properly deny renewal of a driver license to a person who is the subject of an FTA system entry. The Court reports information to TxDPS, through its Vendor, regarding individuals who have failed to pay or satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine and/or cost in the manner ordered by the Court in a matter involving certain offenses within the jurisdiction of the Municipal Court. These are cases where a citation has been issued containing appropriate warnings that failure to appear in court or to pay or satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine and costs in the manner ordered by the Court may result in denial of renewal of a driver's license. Persons identified by the Court as having outstanding violations or fines must resolve those delinquencies before being allowed to renew their driver's license.

The Court has a continuing obligation to review the FTA Report and promptly submit appropriate additional information/reports to the Vendor. The clearance report must identify the person, state whether or not a fee was required, advise TxDPS to remove the denial of renewal, and state the grounds for the action. Clearance reports must be submitted to the Vendor immediately, but no

later than two business days from the time and date that the Court receives appropriate payment or other information that satisfies the person's obligation to the Court.

Prior to this legislative change, the municipality collected \$30 from a defendant, where \$20 was remitted to the State on a quarterly basis, and the remaining \$10 collected was distributed as follows: \$6 to the TxDPS vendor (Vendor), OmniBase Services of Texas, and \$4 retained by the City. As a result of the changes made in the 86th Legislative session, the City will no longer collect the \$20 portion of the fee, instead, the State will recoup the costs of administering the FTA Program through the new mandated State Consolidated Fee that became effective January 1, 2020.

The Court will not waive the \$10 reimbursement fee for any person that has been submitted on an FTA Report, unless the person is deemed to be indigent, or the person is acquitted of the charges for which the person failed to appear. The \$10 fee is distributed as follows: \$6 to the Vendor, and \$4 retained by the City on each identified case. This Program has been in place for over 15 years, generates approximately \$190,000 in annual revenue for the City, and is instrumental in the resolution of delinquent traffic citations.

This Contract will be effective on the date of execution and will automatically renew on the anniversary date of execution for up to three additional years unless terminated earlier. TxDPS and the Court may amend this Contract through a written agreement signed by an authorized signatory on behalf of the respective party.

J. Elaine Marshall
Director and Presiding Judge

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2012-0834 (9/19/2012)
Ord. 2002-999 (11/2/2002)

Contact Information:

Gregory Prier
Deputy Director/Clerk of the Court
713.247.4841

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/24/2020

MCD TXDPS FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRAM

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC SAFETY** for enforcement of certain warrants through the *Failure to Appear Program* for the Municipal Courts Department

Background:

The Municipal Courts Department's Director and Presiding Judge recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Interlocal Cooperation Contract (Contract) with the Texas Department of Public Safety (TxDPS) relating to the continuation of the Failure to Appear (FTA) Program. This Program denies the renewal of a driver's license to individuals who have failed to appear in court or have failed to pay or satisfy a judgment of a fine and/or cost as ordered by the Court in a matter involving certain offenses within the jurisdiction of the Court.

This Contract between TxDPS and the City of Houston is authorized by Chapter 706 of the Texas Transportation Code, and Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. The current contract, that has been in place since 2012, is being revised by TxDPS to accommodate legislative changes affecting Chapter 706 of the Texas Transportation Code that were approved during the 86th Legislative session.

As permitted by Section 706.008 of the Texas Transportation Code, TxDPS contracts with the Vendor, to provide and establish an automated FTA system that accurately stores information regarding violators that are subject to the provisions of this section of the law. TxDPS uses the FTA system to properly deny renewal of a driver license to a person who is the subject of an FTA system entry. The Court reports information to TxDPS, through its Vendor, regarding individuals who have failed to pay or satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine and/or cost in the manner ordered by the Court in a matter involving certain offenses within the jurisdiction of the Municipal Court. These are cases where a citation has been issued containing appropriate warnings that failure to appear in court or to pay or satisfy a judgment ordering payment of a fine and costs in the manner ordered by the Court may result in denial of renewal of a driver's license. Persons identified by the Court as having outstanding violations or fines must resolve those delinquencies before being allowed to renew their driver's license.

The Court has a continuing obligation to review the FTA Report and promptly submit appropriate additional information/reports to the Vendor. The clearance report must identify the person, state whether or not a fee was required, advise TxDPS to remove the denial of renewal, and state the grounds for the action. Clearance reports must be submitted to the Vendor immediately, but no later than two business days from the time and date that the Court receives appropriate payment or other information that satisfies the person's obligation to the Court.

Prior to this legislative change, the municipality collected \$30 from a defendant, where \$20 was remitted to the State on a quarterly basis, and the remaining \$10 collected was distributed as follows: \$6 to the TxDPS vendor (Vendor), OmniBase Services of Texas, and \$4 retained by the City. As a result of the changes made in the 86th Legislative session, the City will no longer collect the \$20 portion of the fee, instead, the State will recoup the costs of administering the FTA Program through the new mandated State Consolidated Fee that became effective January 1, 2020.

The Court will not waive the \$10 reimbursement fee for any person that has been submitted on an FTA Report, unless the person is deemed to be indigent, or the person is acquitted of the charges for which the person failed to appear. The \$10 fee is distributed as follows: \$6 to the Vendor, and \$4 retained by the City on each identified case. This Program has been in place for over 15 years, generates approximately \$190,000 in annual revenue for the City, and is instrumental in the resolution of delinquent traffic citations.

This Contract will be effective on the date of execution and will automatically renew on the anniversary date of execution for up to three additional years unless terminated earlier. TxDPS and the Court may amend this Contract through a written agreement signed by an authorized signatory on behalf of the respective party.

DocuSigned by:

3FEE8FC6E70F48D...
J. Elaine Marshall
Director and Presiding Judge

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2012-0834 (9/19/2012)

Ord. 2012-0834 (9/19/2012)
Ord. 2002-999 (11/2/2002)

Contact Information:

Gregory Prier
Deputy Director/Clerk of the Court
713.247.4841

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED RCA FORM
Contract
Ordinance
Signed Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2020

HPW - 20WR206 – Petition Addit (815.0) Liberty Grand
Municipal Utility District No. 1

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **LIBERTY GRAND MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, containing approximately 815 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to exercise road powers and to issue bonds for road facilities

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 815.0 acres to Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 815.0 acres to Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 815.0 acres of land, located within Liberty County, and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City"), have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The proposed district will consist of 815.0 acres. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, drainage and detention property. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Cedar Bayou, Luce Bayou, Grand Parkway Segment H, and Grand Parkway Segment H and CR 686. The creation of the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and will be provided with wastewater treatment by Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant 1. Potable water will be provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1 is Cedar Bayou, which flows into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (4.5%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (3.2%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must

be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2020

HPW - 20WR206 – Petition Addit (815.0) Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 815.0 acres to Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 815.0 acres to Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 815.0 acres of land, located within Liberty County, and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City"), have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The proposed district will consist of 815.0 acres. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, drainage and detention property. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Cedar Bayou, Luce Bayou, Grand Parkway Segment H, and Grand Parkway Segment H and CR 686. The creation of the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and will be provided with wastewater treatment by Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant 1. Potable water will be provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Liberty Grand Municipal Utility District No. 1 is Cedar Bayou, which flows into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (4.5%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (3.2%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

5/14/2020

793C41287293453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

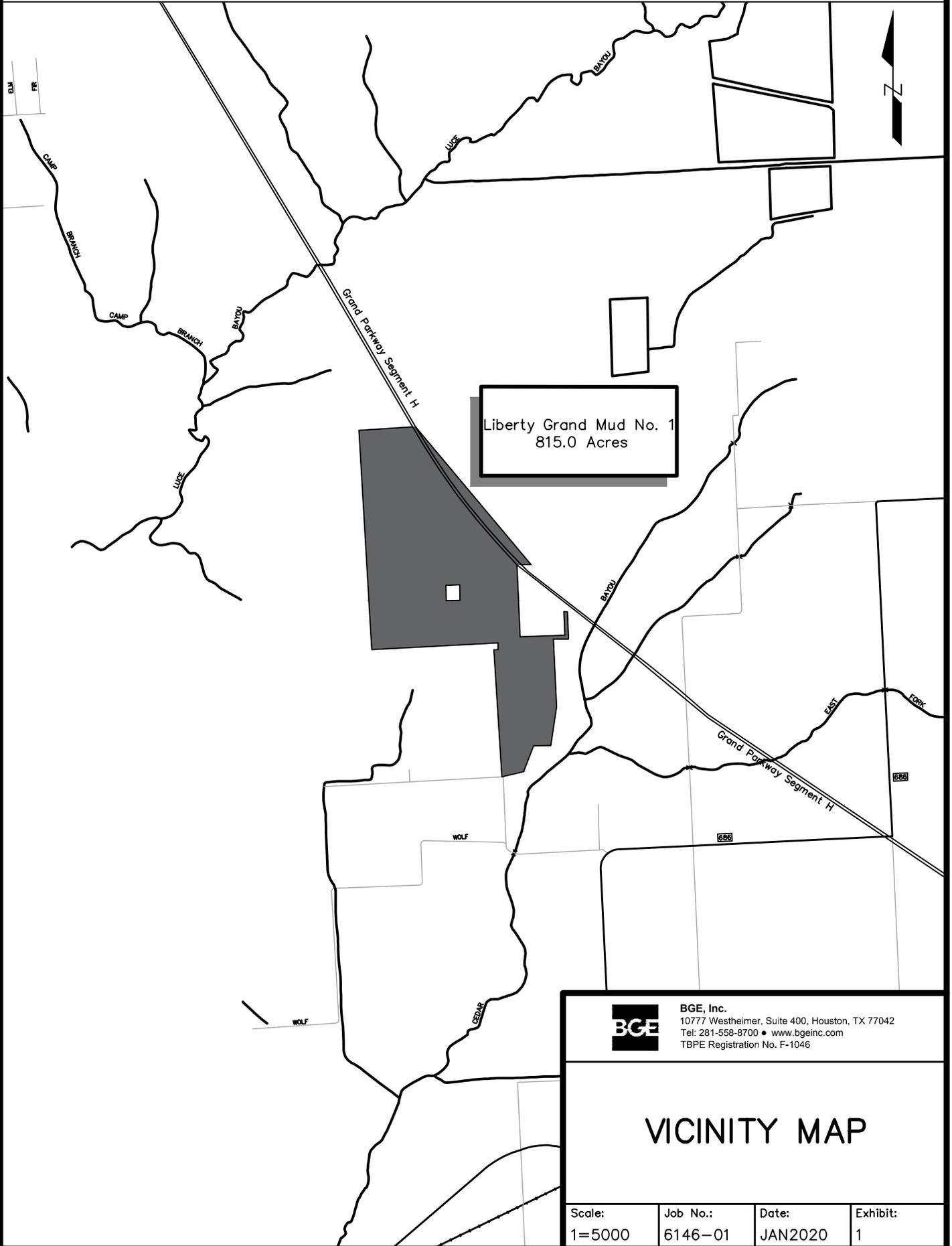
Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material

LIBERTY GRAND MUD NO. 1



Liberty Grand Mud No. 1
815.0 Acres

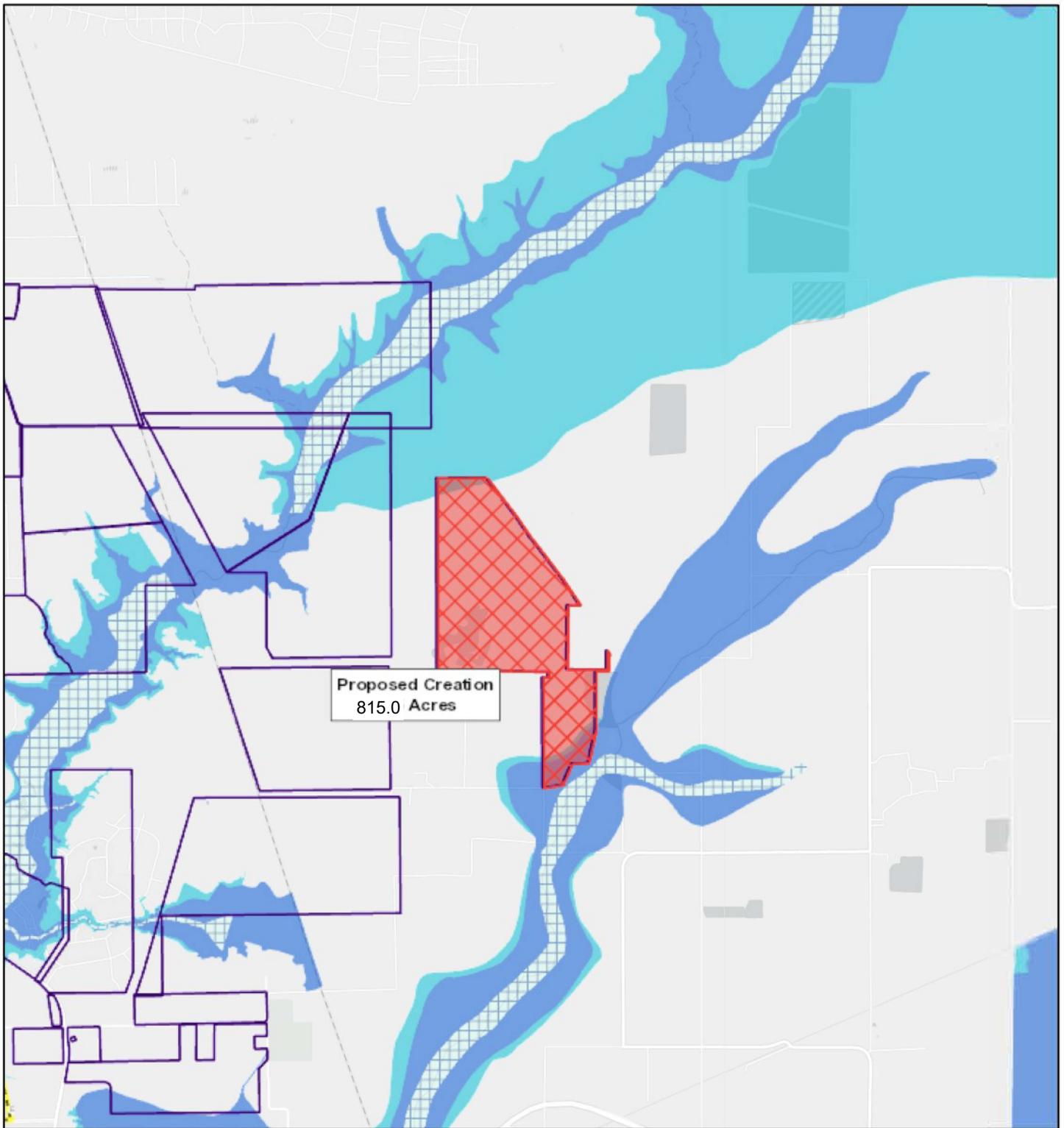


BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

VICINITY MAP

Scale: 1=5000	Job No.: 6146-01	Date: JAN2020	Exhibit: 1
------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------

Liberty Grand MUD No. 1 (815.0 acres)



4/20/2020, 8:15:49 AM

Flood Hazard Zones

100 Year Floodplain

500 Year Floodplain

Floodway

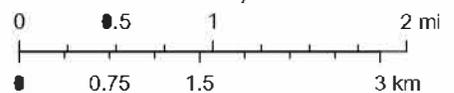
City Limits

Council Districts

Existing Acreage of District

Proposed Annexation

1:72,224



Mary Payne | GIS Analyst | Houston Water, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © openStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/19/2020

HPW - 20WR211 – Petition Addition (5.851) Porter
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.851 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.851 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District .

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.851 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 3,995.851 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 5.851 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of First Colony Drive, Valley Ranch Parkway, Spear Valley Lane, and HWY 59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Bens Branch, which flows into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/19/2020

HPW - 20WR211 – Petition Addition (5.851) Porter Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.851 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District .

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.851 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Porter Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 3,995.851 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 5.851 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of First Colony Drive, Valley Ranch Parkway, Spear Valley Lane, and HWY 59. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Woodridge Municipal Utility District. Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is Bens Branch, which flows into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

5/29/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

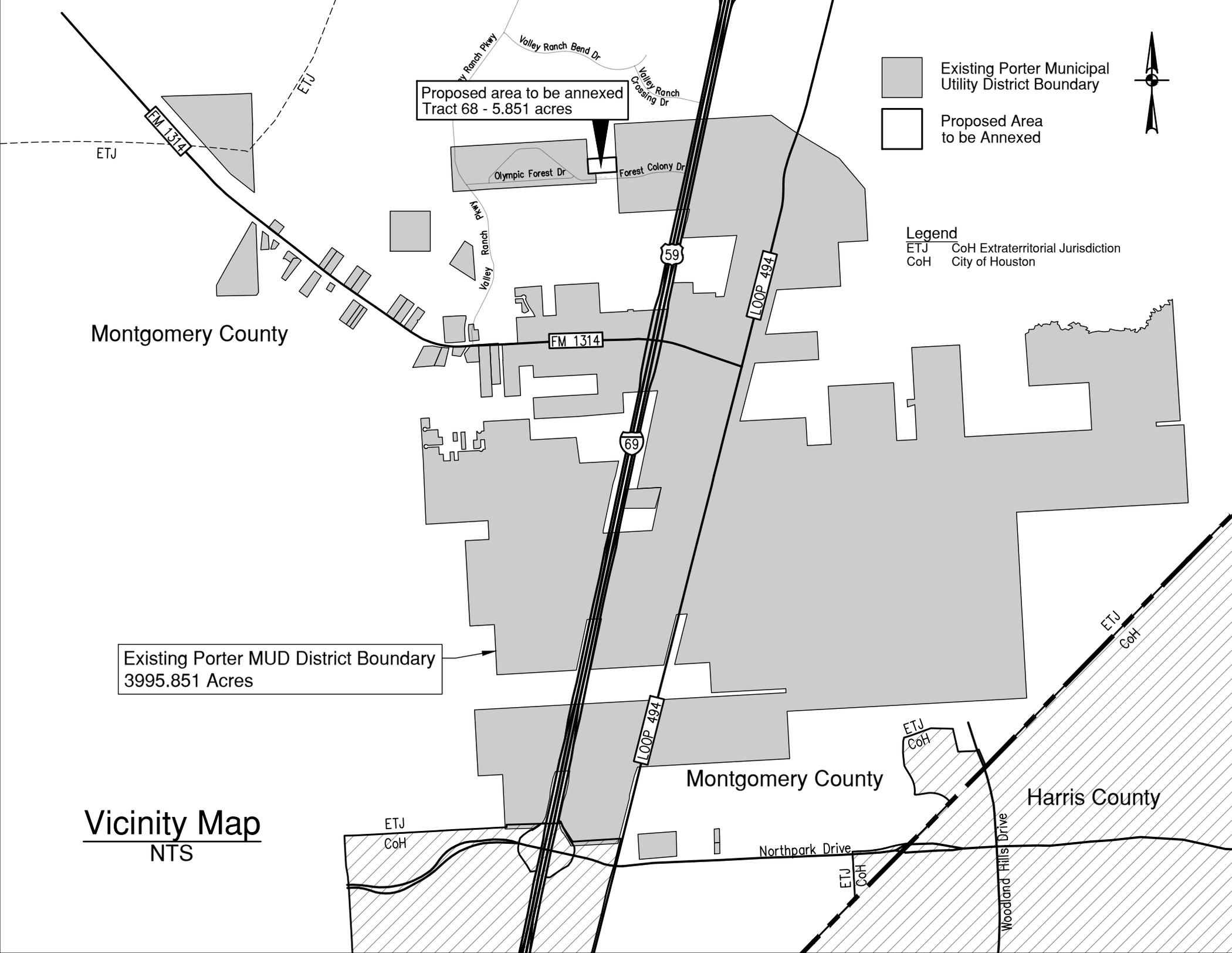
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Backup Material
Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



Proposed area to be annexed
Tract 68 - 5.851 acres

- Existing Porter Municipal Utility District Boundary
- Proposed Area to be Annexed

Legend
ETJ CoH Extraterritorial Jurisdiction
CoH City of Houston



Montgomery County

Existing Porter MUD District Boundary
3995.851 Acres

Vicinity Map
NTS

Montgomery County

Harris County

ETJ
CoH

Northpark Drive

ETJ
CoH

Woodland Hills Drive

ETJ
CoH

Valley Ranch
KWH

Valley Ranch Pkwy

Valley Ranch Bend Dr

Valley Ranch
Crossing Dr

Olympic Forest Dr

Forest Colony Dr

FM 1314

59

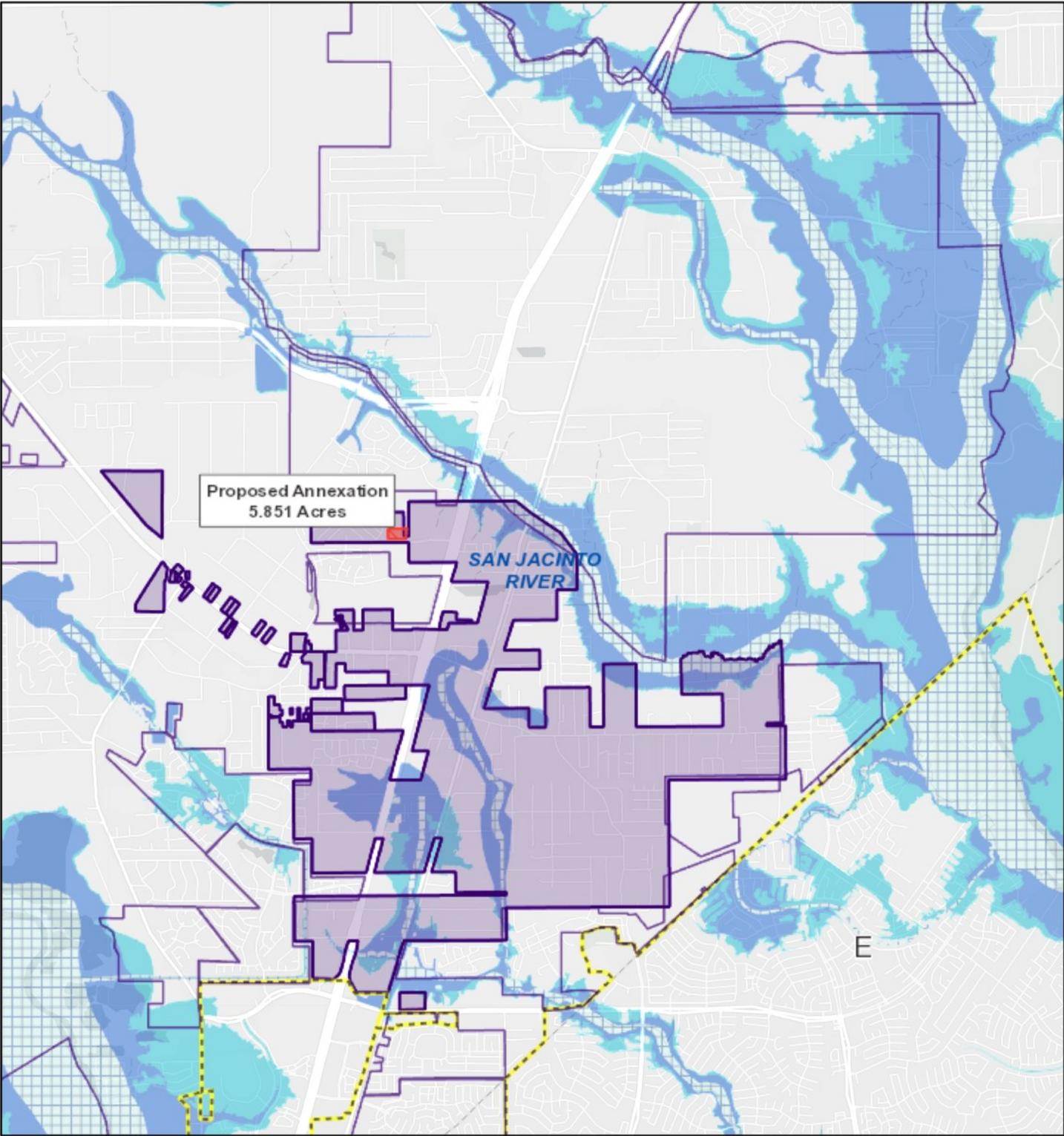
69

LOOP 494

LOOP 494

ETJ
CoH

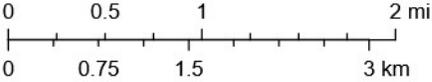
Porter MUD (5.851 acres)



5/20/2020, 9:35:59 AM

1:72,224

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Flood Hazard Zones | Council Districts |
| 100 Year Floodplain | Existing Acreage of District |
| 500 Year Floodplain | Proposed Annexation |
| Floodway | Watershed |
| City Limits | |



HCFC and HCED.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/22/2020

HPW - 20WR184R-1 – Petition Creation (211.891) Harris
County Municipal Utility District No. 575

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 575**, containing approximately 211.891 acres of land within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 211.891 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 575.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 211.891 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 575 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 211.891 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City"), have petitioned the City for consent to create a District. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as industrial property, (warehouse distribution facilities). The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beltway 8, Cottingham Road, Schurmier Road, and South Wayside Drive.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will be served by the City's Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 575 is Clear Creek, which flows to Clear Lake, and into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 year floodplain, but partially within the 500 year floodplain (31.0%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/22/2020

HPW - 20WR184R-1 – Petition Creation (211.891) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 575

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 211.891 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 575.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 211.891 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 575 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 211.891 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the “City”), have petitioned the City for consent to create a District. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as industrial property, (warehouse distribution facilities). The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beltway 8, Cottingham Road, Schurmier Road, and South Wayside Drive.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will be served by the City's Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 575 is Clear Creek, which flows to Clear Lake, and into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 year floodplain, but partially within the 500 year floodplain (31.0%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

6/3/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

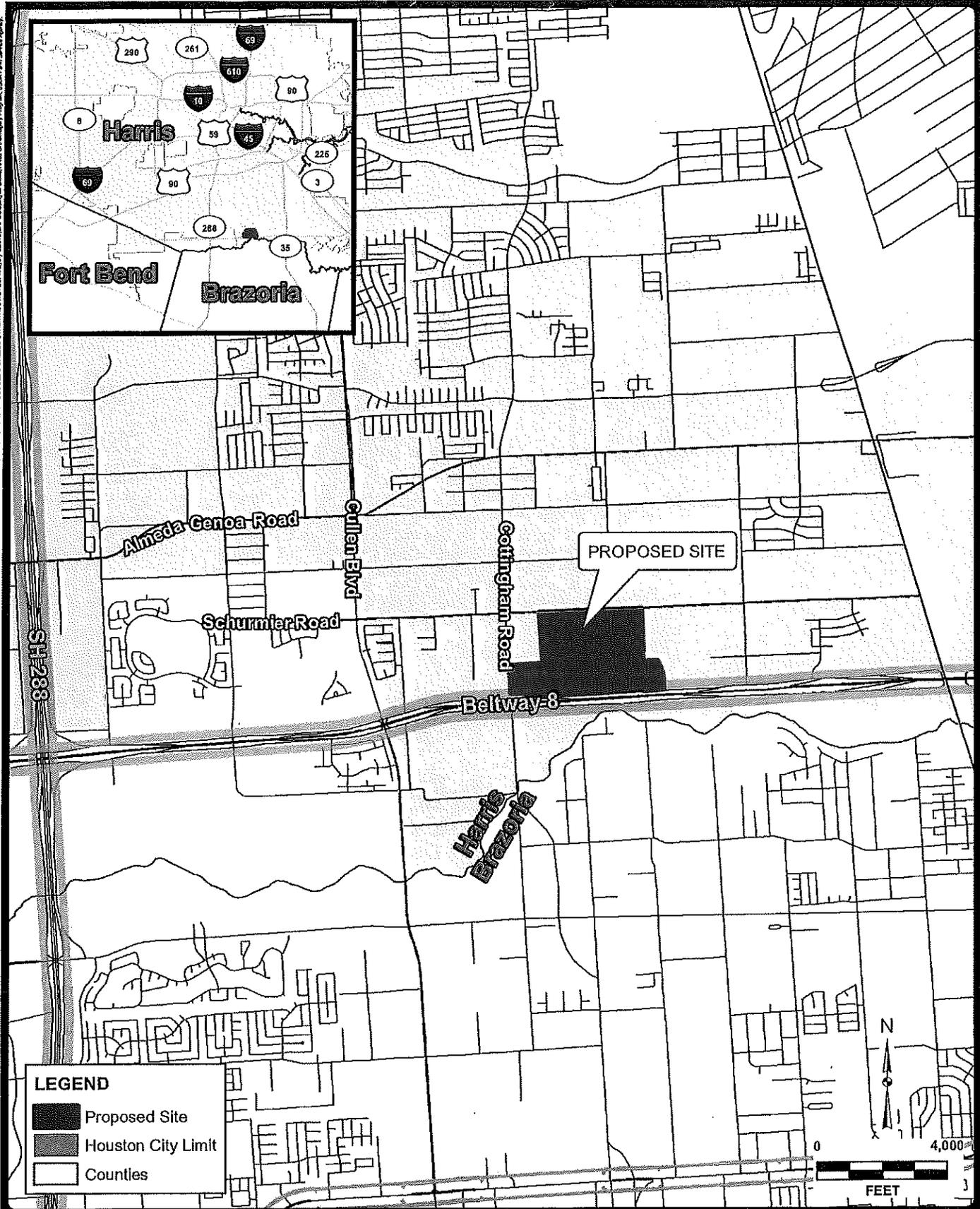
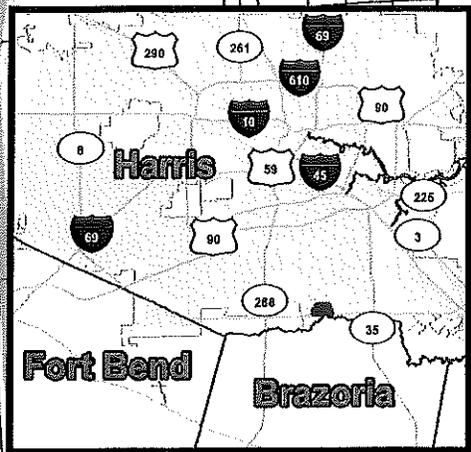
Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material
Ordinance Package Updated 052020	Signed Cover sheet

AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE EARTH UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. AIRPHOTOGRAPHY COURTESY OF THE TEXAS AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROGRAM, USDA FARM SERVICE AGENCY.



LEGEND

- Proposed Site
- Houston City Limit
- Counties

N

0 4,000

FEET

JOB NO.	40795-00
DATE	Dec 2019
DESIGNER	BW
CHECKED	BW
DRAWN	IJ
SHEET	1.0

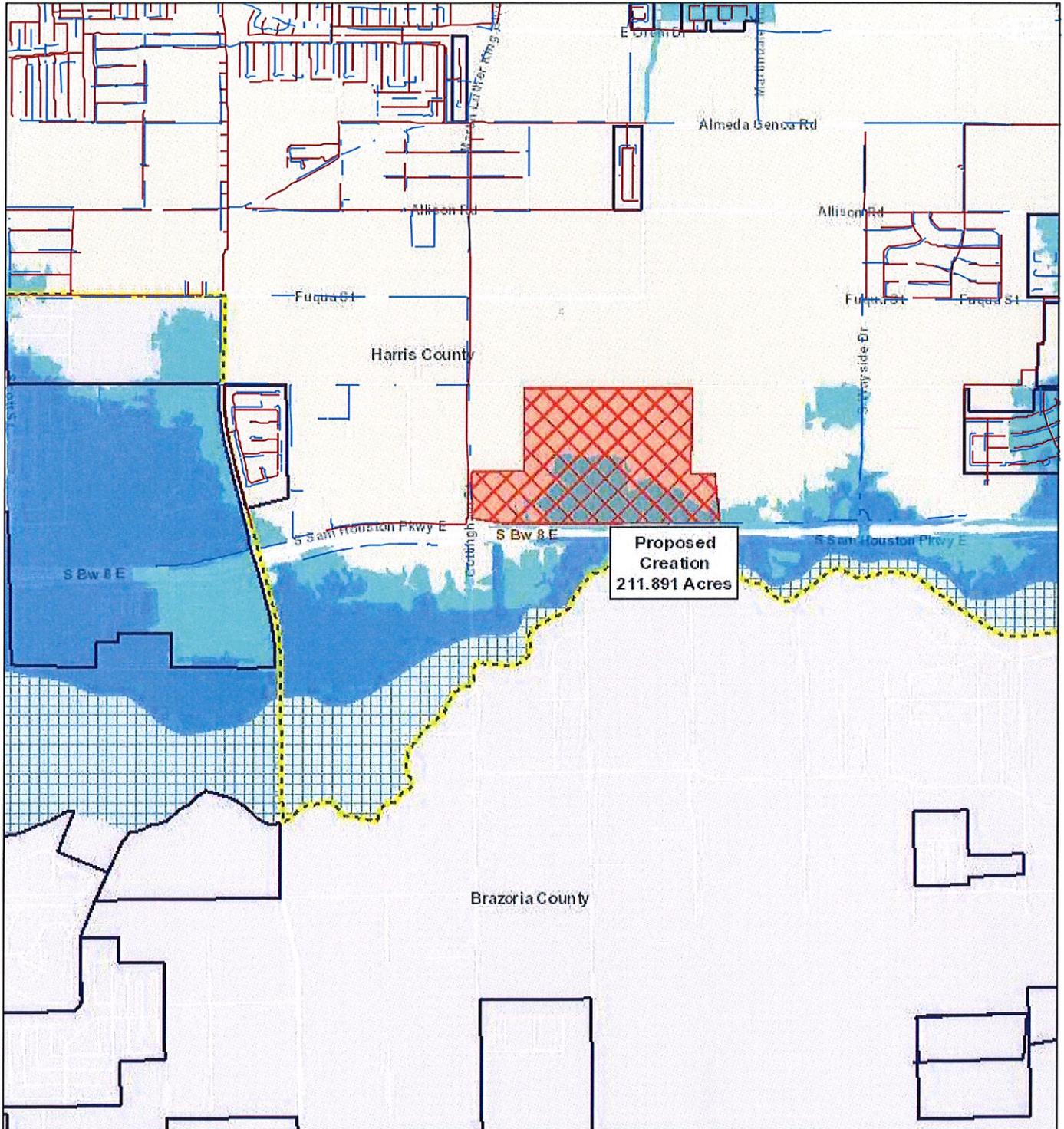
HARRIS COUNTY MUD No. 575

211.891 ACRES
VICINITY MAP
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | DALLAS | FORT WORTH
 10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400
 TSPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

Harris County MUD 575 (211.891 acres)



**Proposed
Creation
211.891 Acres**

2/21/2020

- COH Water Line
- COH Waste Water Line
- ☒ Proposed Annexation
- Existing Acreage of District
- Council Districts**
- ⋯ Council Districts
- City Limits**
- City Limits
- Flood Hazard Zones**
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- ⊞ Floodway

Scale: 1:36,112





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2020

HPW-20SWM21 Addtn'l Approp / Kavi Consulting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$165,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KAVI CONSULTING, INC** for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0430); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6 with Kavi Consulting, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 12, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0430. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. On December 4, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0957, City council approved the first Additional Appropriation. Under this Additional Appropriation the Consultant has provided Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Project Work Orders.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional

appropriation will continue Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation and reconstruction projects. The Basic and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$165,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$150,000.00 for contract services and \$15,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract and subsequent additional appropriation amount total \$200,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$79,960.70 (39.98%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, \$6,120.00 (7.65%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$350,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$6,120.00	1.75%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$43,880.00	12.54%
1. ASV Consulting Group, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$22,500.00	6.43%
2. Austin -Reed Engineers, LLC.	Geotechnical Services	\$15,000.00	4.28%
TOTAL		\$87,500.00	25.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0108-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0430, dated 06/12/2019

Ordinance 2019-0957, dated 12/04/2019

Amount of Funding:

\$165,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$110,000.00 and subsequent additional appropriation of \$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Contact Information:

Pareshkumar Bhatt

Senior Project Manager

Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2095

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2020

HPW-20SWM21 Addtn'l Approp / Kavi Consulting, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY19 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 6 with Kavi Consulting, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 12, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0430. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. On December 4, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0957, City council approved the first Additional Appropriation. Under this Additional Appropriation the Consultant has provided Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Project Work Orders.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will continue Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation and reconstruction projects. The Basic an Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$165,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$150,000.00 for contract services and \$15,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract and subsequent additional appropriation amount total \$200,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$79,960.70 (39.98%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, \$6,120.00 (7.65%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$350,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$6,120.00	1.75%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$43,880.00	12.54%
1. ASV Consulting Group, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$22,500.00	6.43%
2. Austin -Reed Engineers, LLC.	Geotechnical Services	\$15,000.00	4.28%

TOTAL \$87,500.00 25.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

6/2/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0108-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0430, dated 06/12/2019
Ordinance 2019-0957, dated 12/04/2019

Amount of Funding:

\$165,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$110,000.00 and subsequent additional appropriation of \$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Contact Information:

Pareshkumar Bhatt
Senior Project Manager
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2095

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Ownership information & Tax Report	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Form B	Backup Material
MWBE schedule	Backup Material
Original Contract	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Vendor Info and LOI	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/27/2020

HPW – 20PSK33 Addtn'l Approp / SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$123,102.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **SES HORIZON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for Little York, Courtlandt Meadows and York Meadows Drainage and Paving (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0550); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. for Little York, Courtlandt Meadows, York Meadows Drainage and Paving.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and to provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Canino Road on the north, Little York Road on the south, Northline Drive on the east and Meadowyork Street on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 4, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0550. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic and Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I - Preliminary Design services. On June 22, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0490, City Council approved an Additional Appropriation. Under this Additional Appropriation, the Consultant has accomplished Phase II Final Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Private water line conflicts required additional work to revise the design of a portion of the storm sewer system. In addition, the existing sanitary system in the remaining project area was in conflict with the proposed storm sewer system. As such, the location of the proposed sanitary sewer system tie-in was changed to allow for a deeper sanitary sewer system. A portion of the original Phase III – Construction Phase - design appropriation was used to pay for the additional design work. This additional appropriation is necessary to re-establish the Phase III – Construction Phase – design funding level. A fee of \$111,911.00 is budgeted for these services.

The total requested appropriation is \$123,102.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$111,911.00 for contract services and \$11,191.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$934,102.00. Of the total contract amount, the Consultant has been paid \$930,178.00 (99.58%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, \$179,791.08 (19.33%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,046,013.00. The

Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$179,791.08	17.19%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 11,500.00	1.10%
1. CSF Consulting, L.P.	Professional civil engineering and technical services	\$ 59,793.40	5.72%
	TOTAL	<u>\$251,084.48</u>	<u>24.00%</u>

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410004-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0550, dated 06-04-2014

Ordinance No. 2016-0490, dated 06-22-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$123,102.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$317,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of \$765,000.00 from 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (revised)

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/27/2020

HPW – 20PSK33 Addn'l Approp / SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 73.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$123,102.00 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **SES HORIZON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.** for Little York, Courtlandt Meadows and York Meadows Drainage and Paving (as approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0550); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. for Little York, Courtlandt Meadows, York Meadows Drainage and Paving.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and to provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Canino Road on the north, Little York Road on the south, Northline Drive on the east and Meadowyork Street on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 4, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0550. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic and Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I - Preliminary Design services. On June 22, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0490, City Council approved an Additional Appropriation. Under this Additional Appropriation, the Consultant has accomplished Phase II Final Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Private water line conflicts required additional work to revise the design of a portion of the storm sewer system. In addition, the existing sanitary system in the remaining project area was in conflict with the proposed storm sewer system. As such, the location of the proposed sanitary sewer system tie-in was changed to allow for a deeper sanitary sewer system. A portion of the original Phase III – Construction Phase - design appropriation was used to pay for the additional design work. This additional appropriation is necessary to re-establish the Phase III – Construction Phase – design funding level. A fee of \$111,911.00 is budgeted for these services.

The total requested appropriation is \$123,102.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$111,911.00 for contract services and \$11,191.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$934,102.00. Of the total contract amount, the Consultant has been paid \$930,178.00 (99.58%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, \$179,791.08 (19.33%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,046,013.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

FOR REDUCED PLANS
Original: 1/28/11, 1/28/11

FILE NAME: C:\ITL\2004\113\WORK\113\YORK\113\YORK-LOCATION - VICINITY MAP.DWG



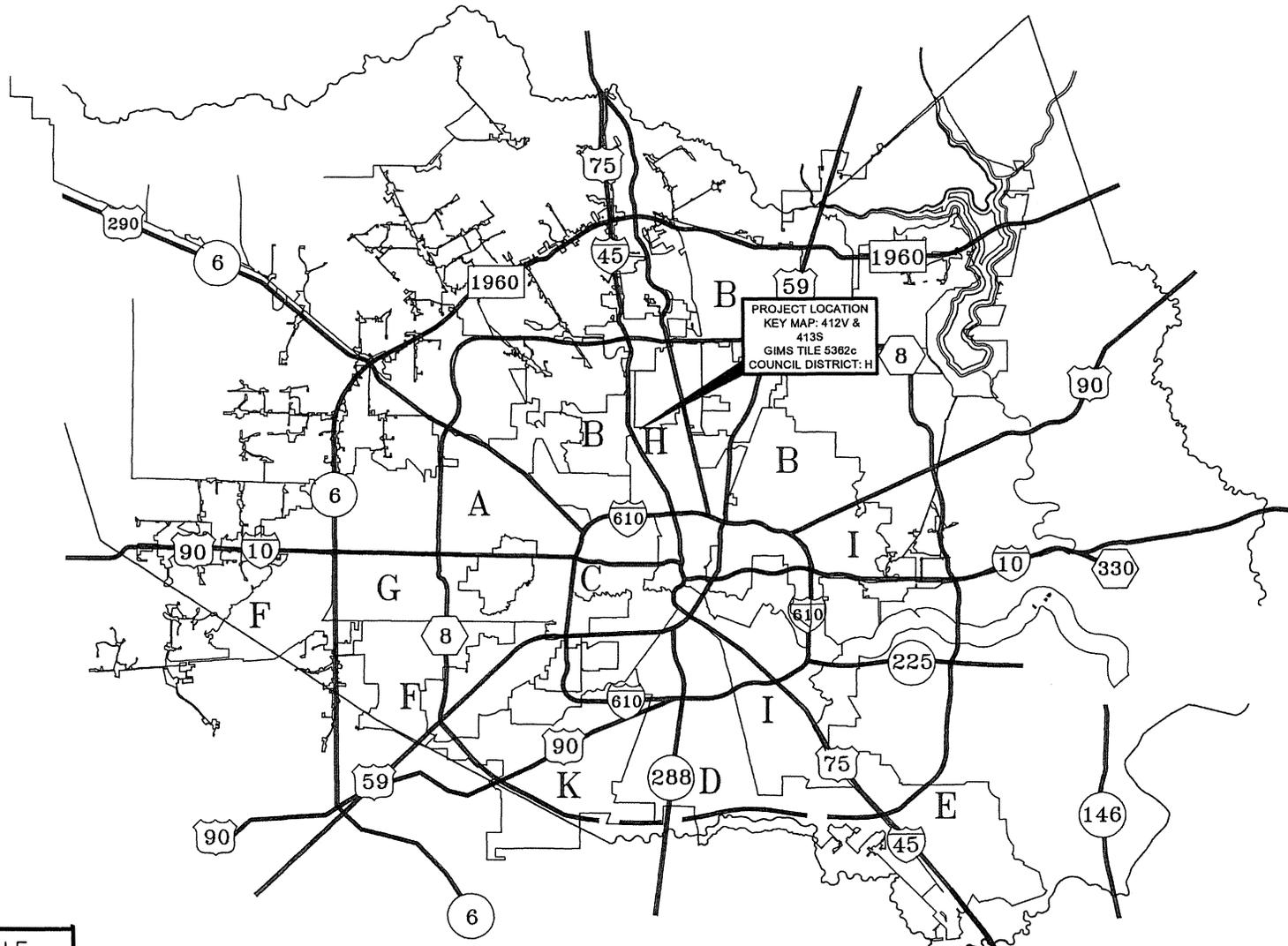
PROJECT LOCATION
KEY MAP:412V & 413S
GIMS TILE 5362c
COUNCIL DISTRICT:H



LITTLE YORK, COURTLANDT
 MEADOWS & YORK MEADOWS
 DRAINAGE & PAVING
 WBS NO. M-410004-0001-3



DESIGN BY: JOC	PROJECT DESCRIPTION: PROJECT LOCATION	DATE: Feb-20	FILE NO.:
CHECKED BY: OJC	COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP	DATE:	FILE NO.:
DATE:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	FILE NO.:



NOT TO SCALE

PLOTTED ON: 3/24/2010 2:08 PM FILE NAME: F:\LITTLE YORK_MTD\PER\EXHIBIT\TY-P\loc1 Location.DWG



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
 LITTLE YORK, COURLANDT MEADOWS AND YORK
 MEADOWS DRAINAGE AND PAVING

WBS NO. M-410004-0001-3

SES HORIZON
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
 Civil Structural Transportation
 10101 Southwest Freeway, Suite 400 Houston, Texas 77074
 (713) 988-5504, Fax (713) 988-1441 www.seshorizon.com

**COUNCIL DISTRICT
 MAP**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/16/2020

HPW-20PKC63 Construction Contract Award / Traffic Systems
Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,590,560.53 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF awarding contract to **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Traffic Signal Work Order FY-2019 B; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Traffic Signal Work Order FY-2019 B.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract for Traffic Signal Work Order FY-2019 B to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston (City) standards as well as to improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This citywide construction project consists of removal of existing traffic signals and the installation of new traffic signals, curb-ramps, paving, signing, pavement markings and other work to be detailed on plans. This is a work order contract, projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 12, 2019. Bids were received on April 25, 2019. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$3,848,313.50
2.	Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$4,180,316.25

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,848,313.50 and that Rider No. 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,590,560.53 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,848,313.50
• Contingencies	\$192,415.68
- Testing Services	\$165,000.00

- Testing Services \$ 100,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$384,831.35

Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%ofTotal Contract</u>
1. Energy Electric Supply, Inc. H & N Contractor	Traffic Signal Supplies	\$ 153,932.54	4.00%
2. Management Services LLC	Concrete	<u>\$ 269,381.94</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$423,314.48	11.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%ofTotal Contract</u>
1. Republic Traffic Safety, Inc.	Striping	\$ 57,724.70	1.50%
2. Tancoe	Flagging	<u>\$ 19,241.57</u>	<u>0.50%</u>
	TOTAL	\$76,966.27	2.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%ofTotal Contract</u>
1. CityLynx, Inc.	Traffic Signal Installation	<u>\$ 230,898.81</u>	<u>6.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$230,898.81	6.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0013-4 (N-310650-0090-4)

Amount of Funding:

\$4,590,560.53 - Fund No. 4040 - Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Contact information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/16/2020

HPW-20PKC63 Construction Contract Award / Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Traffic Signal Work Order FY-2019 B.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract for Traffic Signal Work Order FY-2019 B to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston (City) standards as well as to improve traffic signals, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This citywide construction project consists of removal of existing traffic signals and the installation of new traffic signals, curb-ramps, paving, signing, pavement markings and other work to be detailed on plans. This is a work order contract, projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 12, 2019. Bids were received on April 25, 2019. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$3,848,313.50
2.	Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$4,180,316.25

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,848,313.50 and that Rider No. 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,590,560.53 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,848,313.50
• Contingencies	\$192,415.68
• Testing Services	\$165,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$384,831.35

Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Total Contract</u>
1.	Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Traffic Signal Supplies	\$ 153,932.54	4.00%
2.	H & N Contractor Management Services LLC	Concrete	\$ 269,381.94	7.00%
		TOTAL	\$423,314.48	11.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Total Contract</u>
1. Republic Traffic Safety, Inc.	Striping	\$ 57,724.70	1.50%
2. Tancoe	Flagging	\$ 19,241.57	0.50%
	TOTAL	\$76,966.27	2.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Total Contract</u>
1. CityLynx, Inc.	Traffic Signal Installation	\$ 230,898.81	6.00%
	TOTAL	\$230,898.81	6.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 6/2/2020
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0013-4 (N-310650-0090-4)

Amount of Funding:

\$4,590,560.53 - Fund No. 4040 - Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

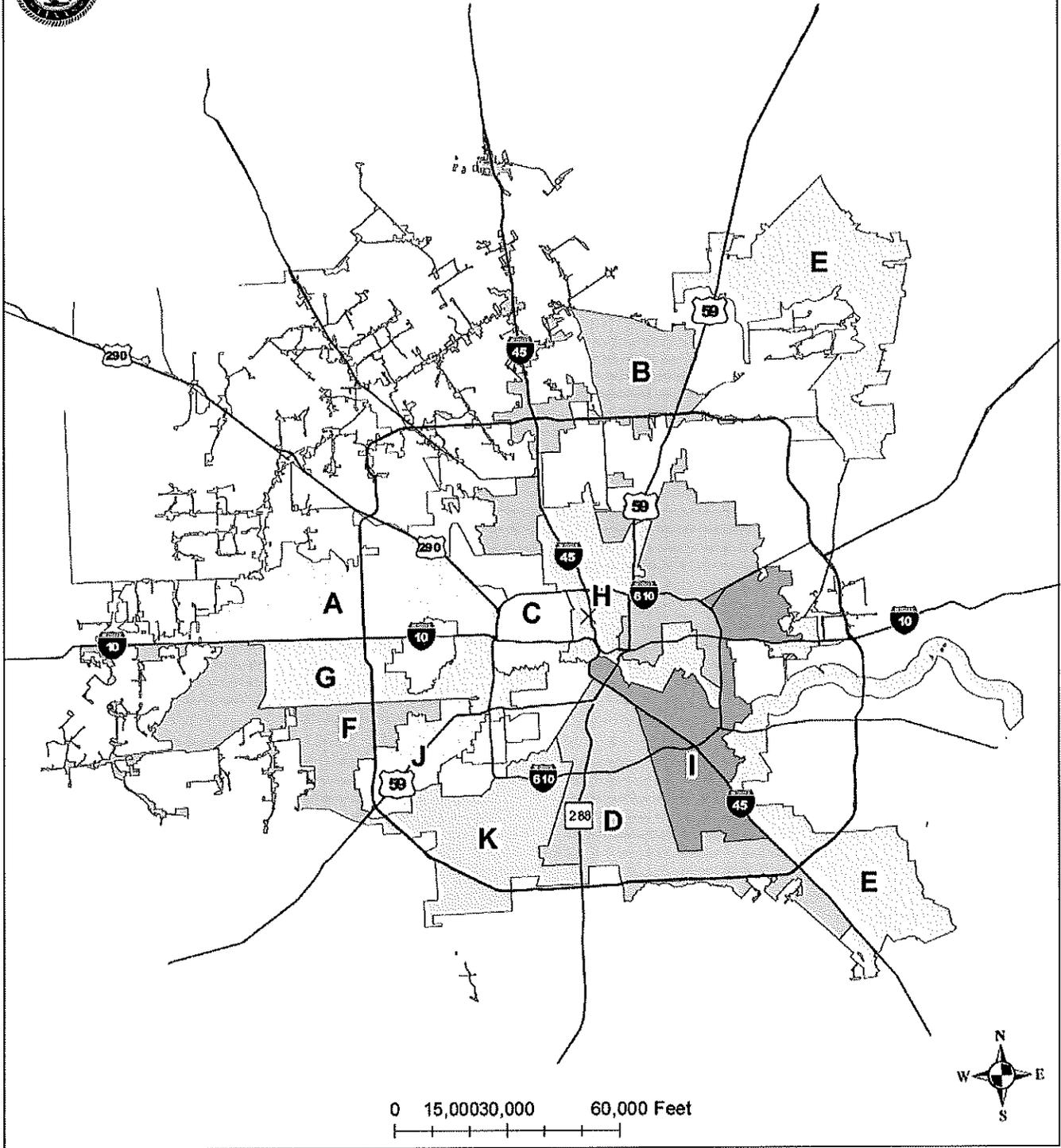
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Docs	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Vendor Information Sheets & LOI	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
HHF	Backup Material
Contractor's Submission List & Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Rider 1	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Traffic Signal Work Order
FY-2019 B

WBS No. N-321040-0013-4
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

HPW - 20WWO872 Contract Award/Texas Pride Utilities,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,993,921.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Five (5) bids were received on September 12, 2019 for this project as follows:

--	--	--

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$1,870,401.20
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$1,927,399.57
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,256,176.53
4.	Vaught Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$2,307,734.15
5.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,430,021.56

AWARD It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,870,401.20.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,993,921.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,870,401.20
Contingencies	\$93,519.80
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Luna Underground Construction, Inc.	Utility Construction	\$150,000.00	8.02%
TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV	\$75,000.00	4.01%
Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.	Supplier	\$50,000.00	2.67%
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$90,000.00	4.81%
	MBE TOTAL	365,000.00	19.51%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Faith Utilities, L.L.C.	Utility Construction	\$100,000.00	5.35%
		\$60,000.00	3.21%

P & Z Logistic Inc.	Utility Construction		
SAK Sisters Contractors	Flagman Services	\$12,000.00	0.64%
	WBE TOTAL	\$172,000,00	9.20%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0295-4
File No. WW4236-02

Amount of Funding:

\$1,993,921.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

HPW - 20WVO872 Contract Award/Texas Pride Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Five (5) bids were received on September 12, 2019 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$1,870,401.20
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$1,927,399.57
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,256,176.53
4.	Vaught Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$2,307,734.15
5.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,430,021.56

AWARD It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,870,401.20.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,993,921.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,870,401.20
Contingencies	\$93,519.80
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Luna Underground Construction, Inc.	Utility Construction	\$150,000.00	8.02%
TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV	\$75,000.00	4.01%
Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.	Supplier	\$50,000.00	2.67%
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$90,000.00	4.81%
	MBE TOTAL	365,000.00	19.51%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Faith Utilities, L.L.C.	Utility Construction	\$100,000.00	5.35%
P & Z Logistic Inc.	Utility Construction	\$60,000.00	3.21%
SAK Sisters Contractors	Flagman Services	\$12,000.00	0.64%
	WBE TOTAL	\$172,000.00	9.20%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:



6/1/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0295-4
File No. WW4236-02

Amount of Funding:

\$1,993,921.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
00455 - Ownership Information & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/21/2020

HPW - 20WWO875 Contract Award/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,315,295.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the next low bidder and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on September 19, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>

1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central (Reject)	\$4,908,152.75
2.	T. Construction, LLC	\$4,995,519.47
3.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$5,223,921.04
4.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,310,663.71

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with a bid of \$4,908,152.75, submitted a Bid Form Part-B with an incorrect Total Bid Price. In accordance with Paragraph 14.2. A of section 00200, titled Instruction to Bidders, the City may disqualify a bid if the Bidder improperly completes information required by the Bid Documents. Therefore, it is recommended that the bid be rejected, and this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,995,519.47.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,315,295.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,995,519.47
Contingencies	\$249,775.53
Engineering Testing Services	\$70,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Inspection	\$182,225.80	3.65%
TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV Inspection	\$182,225.80	3.65%
J. Rivas Construction, LLC	Concrete Sewer Repair & Asphalt	\$182,225.80	3.65%
Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Control	\$60,000.00	1.20%
AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Sanitary Sewer Repairs & Utility Line	\$182,225.80	3.65%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$182,225.80	3.65%
	MBE TOTAL	\$971,129.00	19.44%
			<u>% of</u>

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Contract</u>
Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplies	\$152,696.38	3.06%
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$152,696.38	3.06%
L.I.Z. Enterprises	Concrete Paving	\$152,696.38	3.06%
	WBE TOTAL	\$458,089.14	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0298-4
 File No. WW4259-02

Amount of Funding:

\$5,315,295.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
 Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/21/2020

HPW - 20WWO875 Contract Award/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the next low bidder and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on September 19, 2019 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central (Reject)	\$4,908,152.75
2.	T. Construction, LLC	\$4,995,519.47
3.	Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC	\$5,223,921.04
4.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,310,663.71

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with a bid of \$4,908,152.75, submitted a Bid Form Part-B with an incorrect Total Bid Price. In accordance with Paragraph 14.2. A of section 00200, titled Instruction to Bidders, the City may disqualify a bid if the Bidder improperly completes information required by the Bid Documents. Therefore, it is recommended that the bid be rejected, and this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,995,519.47.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,315,295.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,995,519.47
Contingencies	\$249,775.53
Engineering Testing Services	\$70,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBF goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Inspection	\$182,225.80	3.65%
TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV Inspection	\$182,225.80	3.65%
J. Rivas Construction, LLC	Concrete Sewer Repair & Asphalt	\$182,225.80	3.65%
Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Control	\$60,000.00	1.20%
AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Sanitary Sewer Repairs & Utility Line	\$182,225.80	3.65%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$182,225.80	3.65%
	MBE TOTAL	\$971,129.00	19.44%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplies	\$152,696.38	3.06%
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$152,696.38	3.06%
L.I.Z. Enterprises	Concrete Paving	\$152,696.38	3.06%
	WBE TOTAL	\$458,089.14	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

6/2/2020

WBS# R-000266-0298-4
 File No. WW4259-02

Amount of Funding:

\$5,315,295.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
 Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2020

HPW - 20WWO880 Contract Award/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,051,421.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on January 09, 2020 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount

1.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,739,448.71
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,788,658.38
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,831,218.10
4.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,296,050.02
5.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$5,795,461.72
6.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,920,480.89

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$4,739,448.71.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,051,421.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,739,448.71
Contingencies	\$236,972.29
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Services	\$137,918.00	2.91%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole Rehab Services	\$275,362.00	5.81%
J. Rivas Construction, LLC	Concrete, Sewer Repairs & Asphalt	\$275,362.00	5.81%
TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV Services	\$137,918.00	2.91%
Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Flagging Services	\$95,263.00	2.01%
	MBE TOTAL	\$921,823.00	19.45%
WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$217,304.00	4.59%

Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplier	\$217,304.00	4.59%
	WBE TOTAL	\$434,608.00	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0303-4
 File No. WW4259-07

Amount of Funding:

\$5,051,421.00
 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
 Fund No. 8500.

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
 Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2020

HPW - 20WWO880 Contract Award/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on January 09, 2020 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,739,448.71
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,788,658.38
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,831,218.10
4.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,296,050.02
5.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$5,795,461.72
6.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,920,480.89

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$4,739,448.71.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,051,421.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,739,448.71
Contingencies	\$236,972.29
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

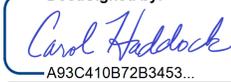
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Services	\$137,918.00	2.91%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole Rehab Services	\$275,362.00	5.81%
J. Rivas Construction, LLC	Concrete, Sewer Repairs & Asphalt	\$275,362.00	5.81%
TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV Services	\$137,918.00	2.91%
Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Flagging Services	\$95,263.00	2.01%
	MBE TOTAL	\$921,823.00	19.45%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$217,304.00	4.59%
Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplier	\$217,304.00	4.59%
	WBE TOTAL	\$434,608.00	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

5/28/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0303-4
 File No. WW4259-07

Amount of Funding:

\$5,051,421.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
 Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
00455 - Ownership Information & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2020

HPW – 20VNP70 Contract Award / Harper Brothers
Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$14,752,691.66 from the NETL Expansion-SWIFT Fund to the HPW-NETL Construction Fund and appropriating said sum out of HPW-NETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$19,821,228.33 out of Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund, appropriating \$930,580.01 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for 108-inch Water Line along City Easements from Aldine Westfield Road to Willis Street; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction program management services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the HPW-NETL Construction Fund, Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund, Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 108-inch Water Line along City Easements from Aldine Westfield Road to Willis Street.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC for 108-inch Water Line along City Easements from Aldine Westfield Road to Willis Street and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and supports the execution of the Northeast Transmission Line project from the Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Water Authorities take-points for the Capital Improvement Plan. It is required to improve existing water distribution systems to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence Districts Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater. The project is a combination of water line construction, public utility adjustments, and pavement replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists primarily of the construction of 108-inch water transmission lines by open-cut and trenchless construction methods, including valves, connections and appurtenances along City easements from Aldine Westfield Road to Willis Street. This project also includes pavement repairs and replacement. The Contract duration for this project is 630

calendar days. This project was designed by Binkley & Barfield, Inc., and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project starts from Aldine Westfield Road in City Easement then runs along Blackwood Avenue and Courtesy Road and ends at Willis Street.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on November 15, 2019. Proposals were received on January 9, 2020. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Bid Price</u>
1.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$31,017,665.00
2.	Thalle Construction Co., Inc.	\$34,999,143.40
3.	Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.	\$39,188,222.00
4.	Five Companies, LLC	\$39,590,000.00

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works and Houston Airport System. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC based on their financial capabilities, experience, safety, key personnel, team structure, MWBE compliance, project schedule, QA/QC, Quality and Risk Management program, project controls, litigation, environmental and Hire Houston First designation with a total proposal bid price of \$31,017,665.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$35,504,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$31,017,665.00
• Contingencies	\$1,550,883.25
• Testing Services	\$350,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$930,580.01
• Construction Management	\$1,098,269.48
• Construction Program Management Services	\$557,102.26

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Program Management Services will be provided by KCI Technologies, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Harper Brothers Construction, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	GMJ Paving Company, LLC	Asphalt	\$60,000.00	0.19%
2.	IKON Environmental Solutions, LP	Environmental	\$896,410.52	2.89%
3.	Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC	Water Line Pipe	\$1,780,413.97	5.74%
4.	MVA Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$248,141.32	0.80%
5.	R. Ortiz Trucking	Trucking	\$595,539.17	1.92%
6.	Wilson Flagging Control	Flaggers	<u>\$130,274.19</u>	<u>0.42%</u>
		TOTAL	\$3,710,779.17	11.96%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Inlets & Pipe	\$1,160,060.67	3.74%
2.	P & Z Logistics, Inc.	Bore	\$291,566.05	0.94%
3.	T & T Trucking	Trucking	<u>\$148,884.79</u>	<u>0.48%</u>
		TOTAL	\$1,600,511.51	5.16%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Burns and Burns, Inc., dba Astro Fence Company	Fence	\$150,000.00	0.48%
2.	Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	Grout	\$334,990.78	1.08%
3.	Highway 1 LLC	Electrical	\$16,000.00	0.05%
4.	K4 Environmental, LLC	SWPPP	\$61,558.00	0.20%
5.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Electrical	<u>\$24,814.13</u>	<u>0.08%</u>
		TOTAL	\$587,362.91	1.89%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired, with the exception of 14 parcels pending acquisition.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0165-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$35,504,500.00

\$14,752,691.66 transfer of funds from Fund No. 8426 - NETL Expansion-Swift Fund into 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund.

\$19,821,228.33 – Fund No. 8507 - Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund

\$930,580.01 – Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2020

HPW – 20VNP70 Contract Award / Harper Brothers Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 108-inch Water Line along City Easements from Aldine Westfield Road to Willis Street.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC for 108-inch Water Line along City Easements from Aldine Westfield Road to Willis Street and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and supports the execution of the Northeast Transmission Line project from the Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Water Authorities take-points for the Capital Improvement Plan. It is required to improve existing water distribution systems to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence Districts Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater. The project is a combination of water line construction, public utility adjustments, and pavement replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists primarily of the construction of 108-inch water transmission lines by open-cut and trenchless construction methods, including valves, connections and appurtenances along City easements from Aldine Westfield Road to Willis Street. This project also includes pavement repairs and replacement. The Contract duration for this project is 630 calendar days. This project was designed by Binkley & Barfield, Inc., and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project starts from Aldine Westfield Road in City Easement then runs along Blackwood Avenue and Courtesy Road and ends at Willis Street.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on November 15, 2019. Proposals were received on January 9, 2020. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Bid Price</u>
1.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$31,017,665.00
2.	Thalle Construction Co., Inc.	\$34,999,143.40
3.	Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.	\$39,188,222.00
4.	Five Companies, LLC	\$39,590,000.00

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works and Houston Airport System. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC based on their financial capabilities, experience, safety, key personnel, team structure, MWBE compliance, project schedule, QA/QC, Quality and Risk Management program, project controls, litigation, environmental and Hire Houston First designation with a total proposal bid price of \$31,017,665.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$35,504,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$31,017,665.00
• Contingencies	\$1,550,883.25
• Testing Services	\$350,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$930,580.01
• Construction Management	\$1,098,269.48
• Construction Program Management Services	\$557,102.26

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Program Management Services will be provided by KCI Technologies, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Harper Brothers Construction, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	GMJ Paving Company, LLC	Asphalt	\$60,000.00	0.19%
2.	IKON Environmental Solutions, LP	Environmental	\$896,410.52	2.89%
3.	Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC	Water Line Pipe	\$1,780,413.97	5.74%
4.	MVA Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$248,141.32	0.80%
5.	R. Ortiz Trucking	Trucking	\$595,539.17	1.92%
6.	Wilson Flagging Control	Flaggers	\$130,274.19	0.42%
		TOTAL	\$3,710,779.17	11.96%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Inlets & Pipe	\$1,160,060.67	3.74%
2.	P & Z Logistics, Inc.	Bore	\$291,566.05	0.94%
3.	T & T Trucking	Trucking	\$148,884.79	0.48%
		TOTAL	\$1,600,511.51	5.16%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Burns and Burns, Inc., dba Astro Fence Company	Fence	\$150,000.00	0.48%
2.	Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	Grout	\$334,990.78	1.08%
3.	Highway 1 LLC	Electrical	\$16,000.00	0.05%
4.	K4 Environmental, LLC	SWPPP	\$61,558.00	0.20%
5.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Electrical	\$24,814.13	0.08%
		TOTAL	\$587,362.91	1.89%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired, with the exception of 14 parcels pending acquisition.

DocuSigned by:

 5/29/2020
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0165-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$35,504,500.00

\$14,752,691.66 transfer of funds from Fund No. 8426 - NETL Expansion-Swift Fund into 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund No. 8508 - HPW-NETL Construction Fund.

\$19,821,228.33 – Fund No. 8507 - Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NETL Fund

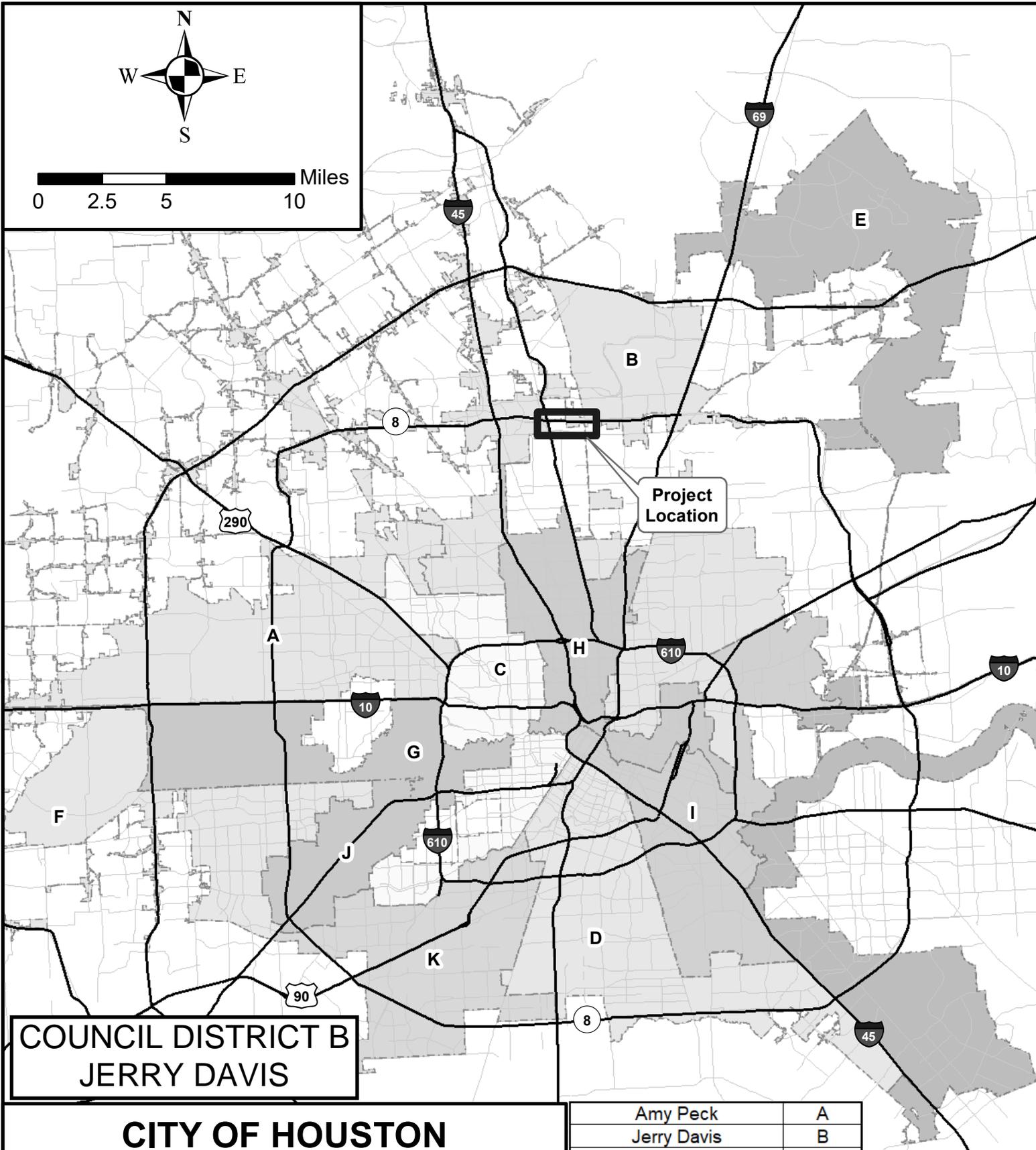
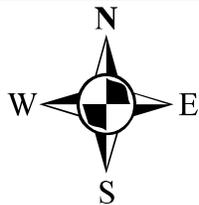
\$930,580.01 – Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Pay (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
List of Parcels	Backup Material



COUNCIL DISTRICT B
JERRY DAVIS

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. S-000900-0165-4

**108-INCH WATER LINE FROM
ALDINE WESTFIELD RD TO WILLIS ST**

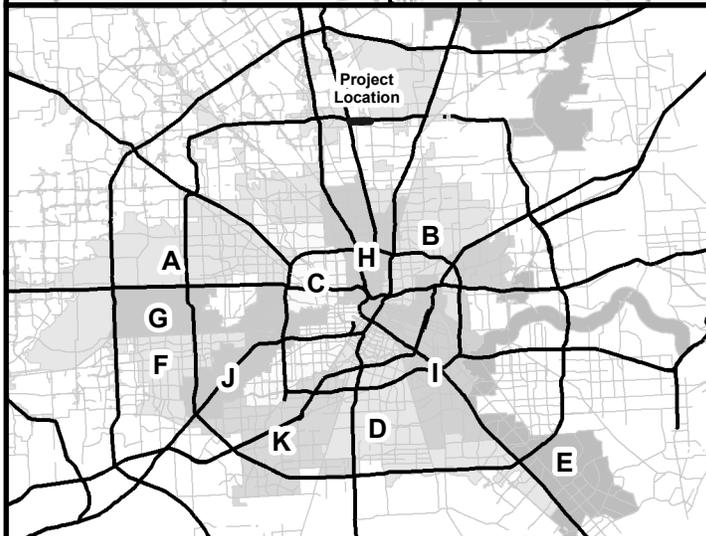
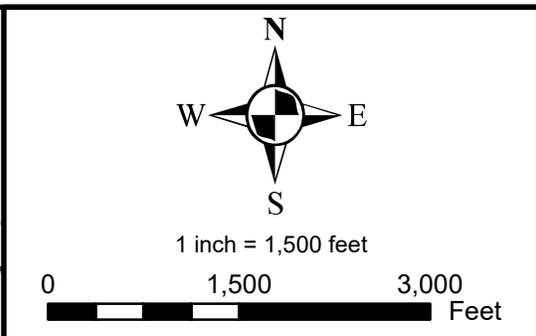
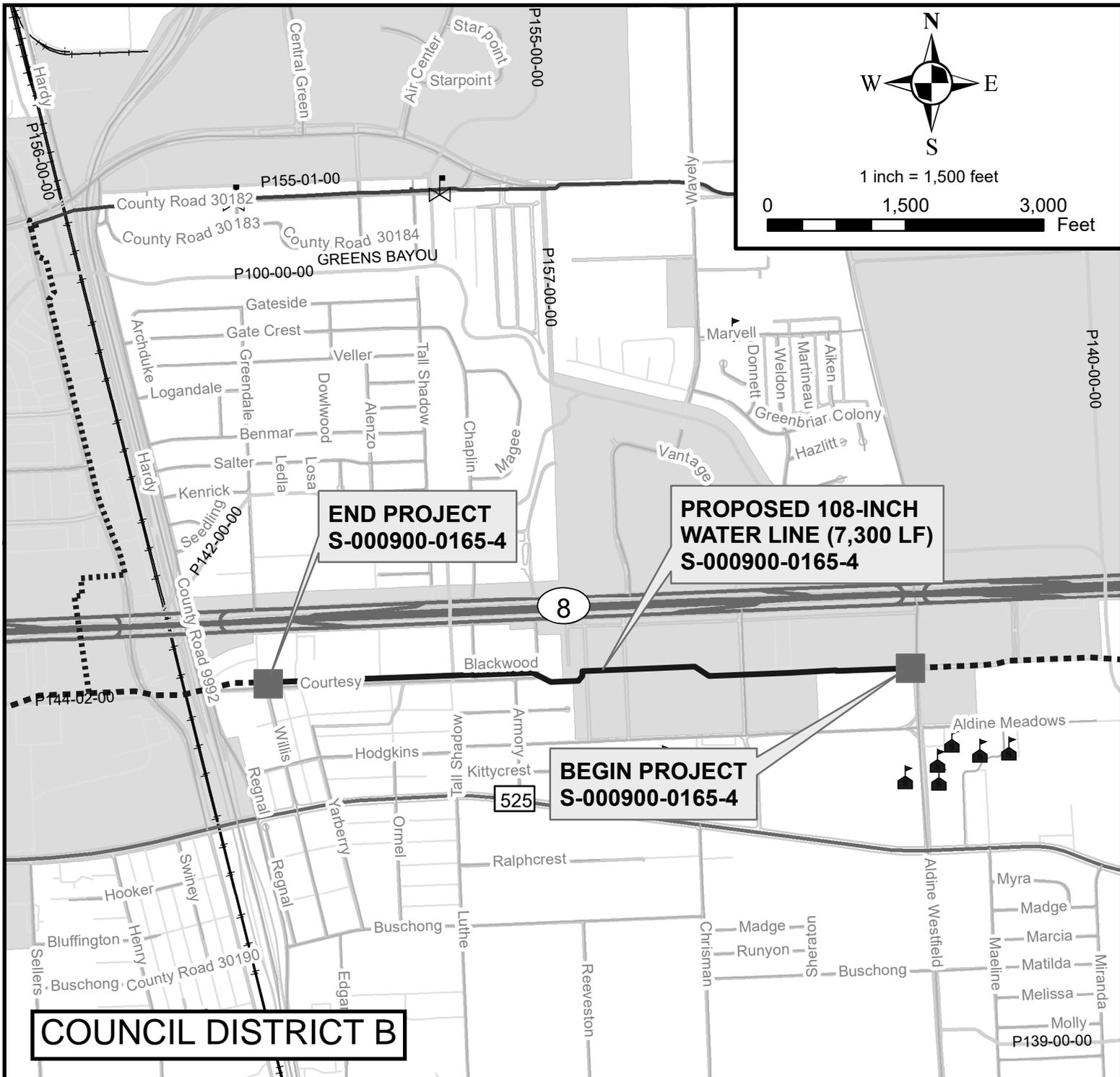
KEY MAP GRID(S): 373T, U & V
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

Amy Peck	A
Jerry Davis	B
Abbie Kamin	C
Carolyn Evans- Shabazz	D
Dave Martin	E
Tiffany Thomas	F
Greg Travis	G
Karla Cisneros	H
Robert Gallegos	I
Edward Pollard	H
Martha Castex - Tatum	K



Contract 99D-2
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0165-4
 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM
 ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS
 KEY MAP GRID(S): 373T, U & V
 COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

- Butterfly
- Fire Station
- Police Station
- School
- Hospital
- Proposed 108" Water Line by Others
- S-000900-0165
- Exist LD Water Line 24" and Larger
- Proposed 66" Water Line by Others
- Streams

Contract 99D-2
 2925 Briarpark Drive
 Houston, TX 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District A, District B, District F, District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 2/24/2020

HPW – 20SD147 Contract Award / Alsay Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,147,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Alsay Incorporated for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities and is required to meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The existing groundwater wells are old and have reduced pumping capacity from the wells due to wear of the pumps or plugging of the well screens at various locations. Rehabilitation of groundwater wells are required to meet the area's water demand, the efficiency of the production facilities, increase public safety, and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations. The Contract duration for this project is 420 calendar days. This project was designed by WSP USA Inc.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Council District
Acres Homes, Well No.1	1210 W. Little York	B
Acres Homes, Well No. 2SB	1810 Dolly Wright	B
Brookfield, Well No. 1	9007 Dairy View Lane	F
Sharpstown-1, Well No. 3A	6910 Bintliff	J
District 54, Well No. 3A	3322 Crossview	F
Enclave-2 Well No. 2	13135 Forkland	G

<u>WELL NO. 2</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>WELL</u>
District 175, Well No. 2	1206 Arrow Hill	G
Katy Addicks, Well No. 11	1100 ½ N. Eldridge	A

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 11, 2019. Bids were received on November 7, 2019. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Alsay Incorporated	\$2,504,072.10
2.	Weisinger Incorporated	\$3,163,331.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Alsay Incorporated with a low bid of \$2,504,072.10

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,147,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,504,072.10
• Contingencies	\$125,203.61
• Testing Services	\$25,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$250,724.29
• Construction Management	\$242,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Middleton Brown, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Alsay Incorporated, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8.00% MBE goal, 3% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Concrete and Piping	\$200,326.00	8.00%
		TOTAL	\$200,326.00	8.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Flow Meters, valves, chlorination systems	\$37,562.00	1.50%

and instrumentation
controls

TOTAL \$37,562.00 1.50%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Energy Electric Supply Inc.	Pumps and pump parts	<u>\$37,562.00</u>	<u>1.50%</u>
	TOTAL	\$37,562.00	1.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-0026-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,147,000.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

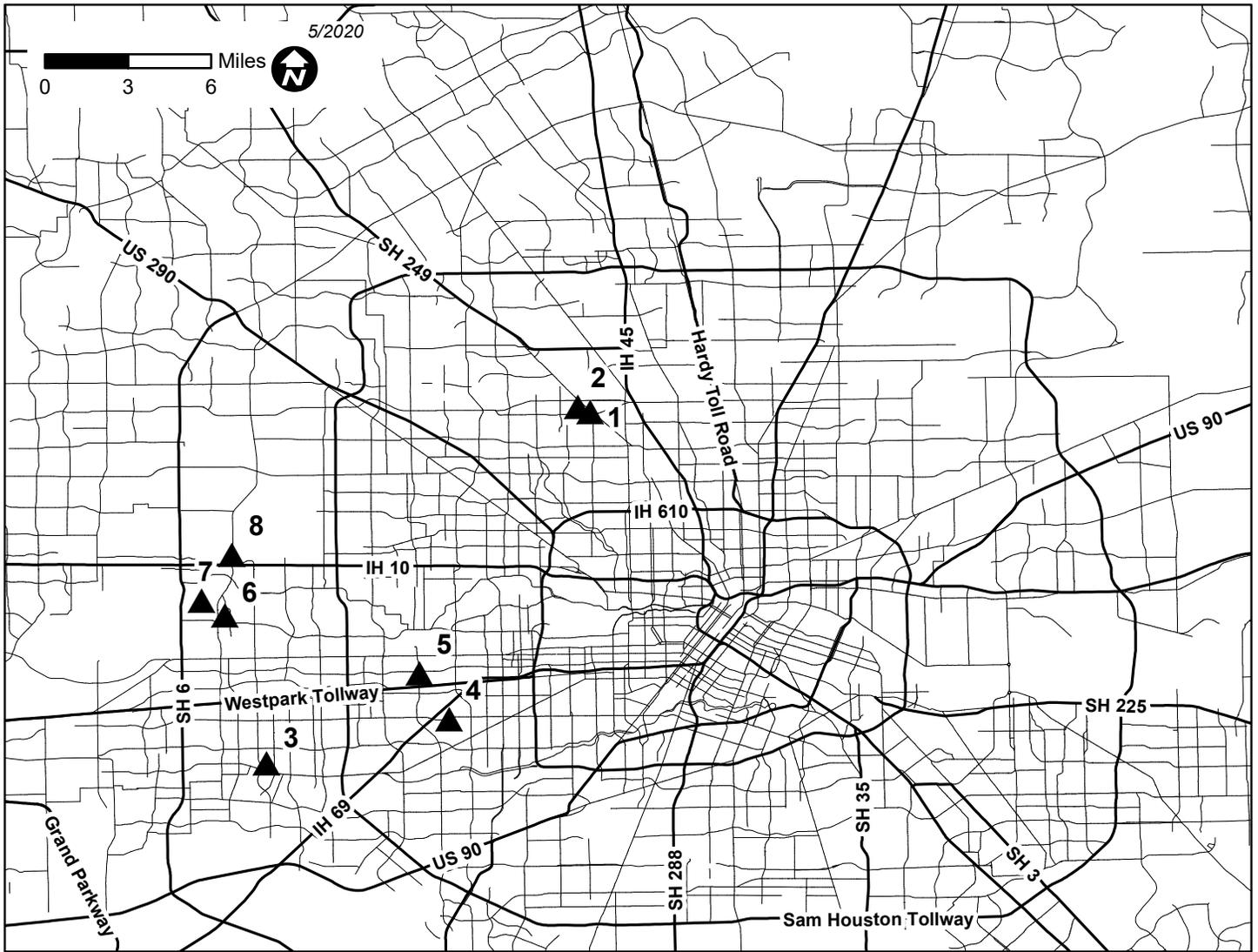
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Coversheet (revised)

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



INDEX OF WELLS					
W#	WELL NAME	ADDRESS	KEY MAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	COUNCIL MEMBER
1	ACRES HOMES WELL 1	1210 W. LITTLE YORK	412X	B	JERRY DAVIS
2	ACRES HOMES WELL 2SB	1810 DOLLY WRIGHT	412S	B	JERRY DAVIS
3	BROOKFIELD WELL 1	9007 DAIRY VIEW LANE	528R	F	TIFFANY THOMAS
4	SHARPSTOWN-1 WELL 3A (D-24)	6910 BINTLIFF	530H	J	EDWARD POLLARD
5	D-54 WELL 3A (WESTBRIAR)	3322 CROSSVIEW	490Y	F	TIFFANY THOMAS
6	ENCLAVE-2 WELL 2 (D-90)	13135 FORKLAND	488L	G	GREG TRAVIS
7	D-175 WELL 2 (BRIAR HILLS-2)	1206 ARROW HILL	488F	G	GREG TRAVIS
8	KATY-ADDICKS WELL 11	1100 1/2 N. ELDRIDGE	448Y	A	AMY PECK

LOCATION MAP
 REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
 WBS NO. S-000200-0026-4

**City Of Houston
Council District A
Amy Peck**

Legend

▲ Well Location

▨ District A

City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COGIS Open Data Portal



0 2 4 Miles

▲ 1 KATY-ADDICKS WELL 11 - 1100 1/2 N. ELDRIDGE

REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0026-4



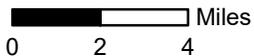
16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468-4956

**City Of Houston
Council District B
Jerry Davis**

Legend

-  Well Location
-  District B

City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COGIS Open Data Portal



-  1 ACRES HOMES WELL 1 - 1210 W. LITTLE YORK
-  2 ACRES HOMES WELL 2SB - 1810 DOLLY WRIGHT

REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0026-4



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468-4956

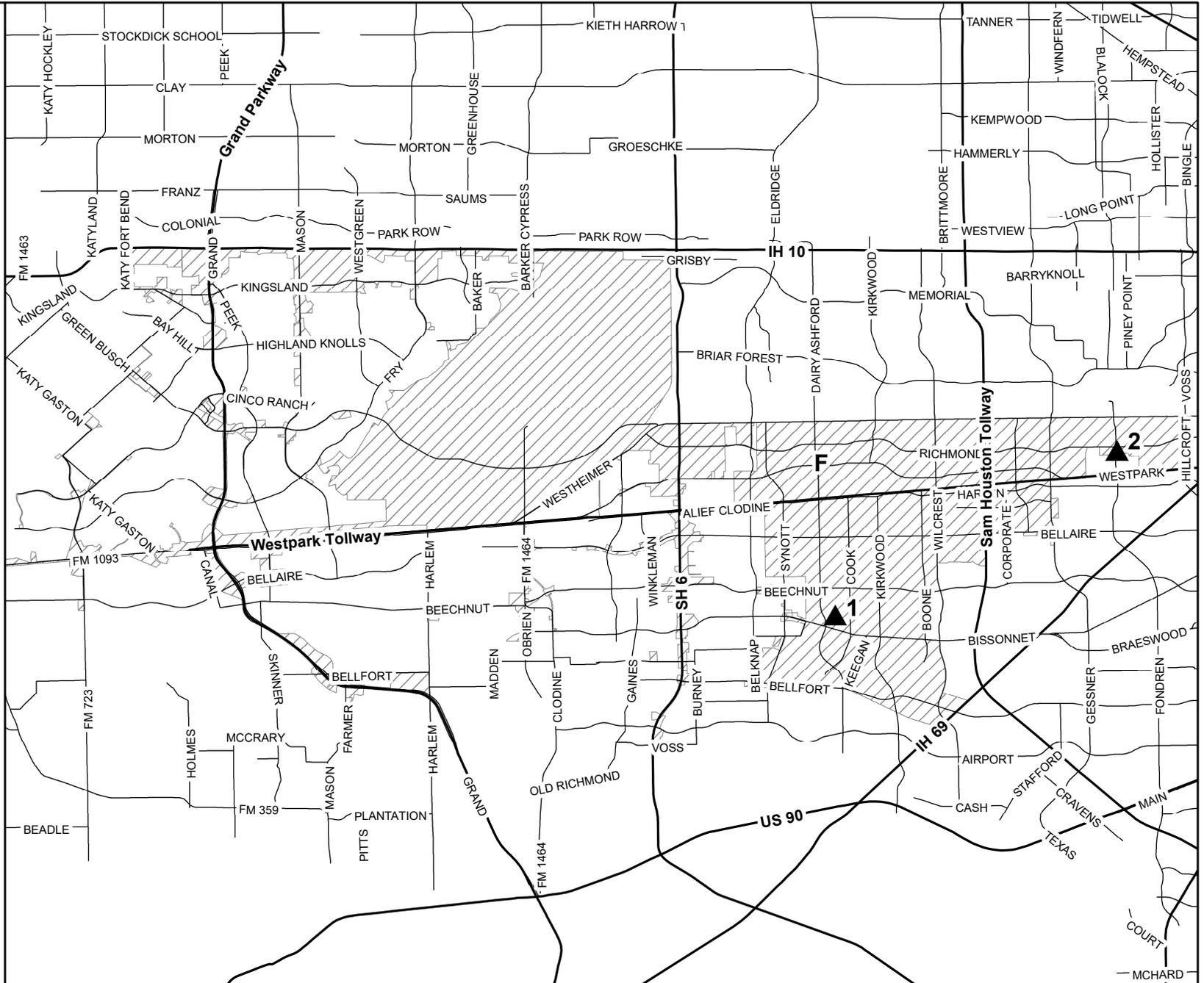
**City Of Houston
Council District F
Tiffany Thomas**

Legend

 Well Location

 District F

City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COGIS Open Data Portal



0 1 2 Miles

-  1 BROOKFIELD WELL 1 - 9007 DAIRY VIEW LANE
-  2 D-54 WELL 3A (WESTBRIAR) - 3322 CROSSVIEW

REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0026-4



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468-4956

**City Of Houston
Council District G
Greg Travis**

Legend

▲ Well Location

▨ District G

City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COHGIS Open Data Portal



▲ 1 ENCLAVE-2 WELL 2 (D-90) - 13135 FORKLAND

▲ 2 D-175 WELL 2 (BRIAR HILLS-2) - 1206 ARROW HILL

**REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0026-4**



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468-4956

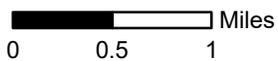
**City Of Houston
Council District J
Edward Pollard**

Legend

▲ Well Location

▨ District J

City of Houston Council District Shapefile is from the COHGIS Open Data Portal



▲1 SHARPSTOWN-1 WELL 3A (D-24) - 6910 BINTLIFF

REHABILITATION OF GROUND WATER WELLS
WBS NO. S-000200-0026-4



16200 Park Row, Suite 200 Houston, Tx 77084
Tel (281) 589-5900 Fax (713) 468 -4956



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District A, District B, District F, District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 2/24/2020

HPW – 20SD147 Contract Award / Alsay Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,147,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - KAMIN; B - DAVIS; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Alsay Incorporated for Ground Water Well Rehabilitation Various Sites and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities and is required to meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The existing groundwater wells are old and have reduced pumping capacity from the wells due to wear of the pumps or plugging of the well screens at various locations. Rehabilitation of groundwater wells are required to meet the area's water demand, the efficiency of the production facilities, increase public safety, and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations. The Contract duration for this project is 420 calendar days. This project was designed by WSP USA Inc.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Council District
Acres Homes, Well No.1	1210 W. Little York	B
Acres Homes, Well No. 2SB	1810 Dolly Wright	B
Brookfield, Well No. 1	9007 Dairy View Lane	F
Sharpstown-1, Well No. 3A	6910 Bintliff	J
District 54, Well No. 3A	3322 Crossview	F
Enclave-2, Well No. 2	13135 Forkland	G
District 175, Well No. 2	1206 Arrow Hill	G
Katy Addicks, Well No. 11	1100 ½ N. Eldridge	A

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 11, 2019. Bids were received on November 7, 2019. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Alsay Incorporated	\$2,504,072.10
2.	Weisinger Incorporated	\$3,163,331.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Alsay Incorporated with a low bid of \$2,504,072.10

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,147,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$2,504,072.10
- Contingencies \$125,203.61
- Testing Services \$25,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$250,724.29
- Construction Management \$242,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Middleton Brown, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Alsay Incorporated, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8.00% MBE goal, and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Concrete and Piping	\$200,326.00	8.00%
TOTAL		\$200,326.00	8.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Macaulay Controls Company	Flow Meters, valves, chlorination systems and instrumentation controls	\$37,562.00	1.50%
TOTAL		\$37,562.00	1.50%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Energy Electric Supply Inc.	Pumps and pump parts	\$37,562.00	1.50%
TOTAL		\$37,562.00	1.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:



6/12/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-0026-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,147,000.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaigning Ord	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material

Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2020

HPW – 20MEM29 Contract Award / Boyer, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$22,789,246.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BOYER, INC** for Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1; setting a deadline for all bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Boyer, Inc., for Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater facilities and is required to control operations and maintenance cost and ensure regulatory compliance.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of approximately 4,875 linear feet of 60-inch and 48-inch diameter gravity sanitary sewer along and within the right-of-way of Westpark Drive, then north within easement for approximately 1,000 linear feet, then east within City of Houston property limits for approximately 625 linear feet, ending at a new manhole on the Alief Central Lift Station site. Alief Central Lift Station is to be decommissioned and all structures, pipelines and electrical equipment to be demolished or abandoned. The scope also includes site and pavement restoration, tree protection, and traffic control in relation to the construction of the gravity sanitary sewer. The Contract duration for this project is 610 calendar days. This project was designed by Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Richmond Avenue on the north, Westpark Tollway on the south, Dairy Ashford Road on the east and Synott Road on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 12, 2019. Bids were received on January 23, 2020. The six (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Boyer, Inc.	\$19,019,889.00
2.	Vadnais Trenchless Services, Inc.	\$19,742,330.76
3.	BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.	\$19,745,461.00
4.	Thalle Construction Co., Inc.	\$21,441,520.00
5.	Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.	\$22,973,214.00
6.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$23,889,884.00
7.	Super Excavators, Inc.	\$25,520,178.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Boyer, Inc., with a low bid of \$19,019,889.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$22,789,246.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$19,019,889.00
· Contingencies	\$950,995.00
· Testing Services	\$200,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,901,989.00
· Construction Management	\$716,373.00

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Boyer, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Blazey Construction Services, LLC	Utility Line Construction	\$1,750,000.00	9.20%
		TOTAL	\$1,750,000.00	9.20%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	LD2 Services, Inc.	Distributor of Civil, Electrical &	\$1,350,000.00	7.10%

Mechanical Materials			
TOTAL	\$1,350,000.00		7.10%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	Utility Line Construction	\$775,000.00	4.07%
	TOTAL	\$775,000.00	4.07%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0024-4

Amount of Funding:

\$22,789,246.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2020

HPW – 20MEM29 Contract Award / Boyer, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Boyer, Inc., for Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater facilities and is required to control operations and maintenance cost and ensure regulatory compliance.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of approximately 4,875 linear feet of 60-inch and 48-inch diameter gravity sanitary sewer along and within the right-of-way of Westpark Drive, then north within easement for approximately 1,000 linear feet, then east within City of Houston property limits for approximately 625 linear feet, ending at a new manhole on the Alief Central Lift Station site. Alief Central Lift Station is to be decommissioned and all structures, pipelines and electrical equipment to be demolished or abandoned. The scope also includes site and pavement restoration, tree protection, and traffic control in relation to the construction of the gravity sanitary sewer. The Contract duration for this project is 610 calendar days. This project was designed by Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Richmond Avenue on the north, Westpark Tollway on the south, Dairy Ashford Road on the east and Synott Road on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 12, 2019. Bids were received on January 23, 2020. The six (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Boyer, Inc.	\$19,019,889.00
2.	Vadnais Trenchless Services, Inc.	\$19,742,330.76
3.	BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.	\$19,745,461.00
4.	Thalle Construction Co., Inc.	\$21,441,520.00
5.	Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.	\$22,973,214.00
6.	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	\$23,889,884.00
7.	Super Excavators, Inc.	\$25,520,178.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Boyer, Inc., with a low bid of \$19,019,889.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$22,789,246.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$19,019,889.00
· Contingencies	\$950,995.00
· Testing Services	\$200,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,901,989.00
· Construction Management	\$716,373.00

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Boyer, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Blazey Construction Services, LLC	Utility Line Construction	\$1,750,000.00	9.20%
TOTAL		\$1,750,000.00	9.20%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. LD2 Services, Inc.	Distributor of Civil, Electrical & Mechanical Materials	\$1,350,000.00	7.10%
TOTAL		\$1,350,000.00	7.10%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	Utility Line Construction	\$775,000.00	4.07%
TOTAL		\$775,000.00	4.07%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



5/28/2020

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0024-4

Amount of Funding:

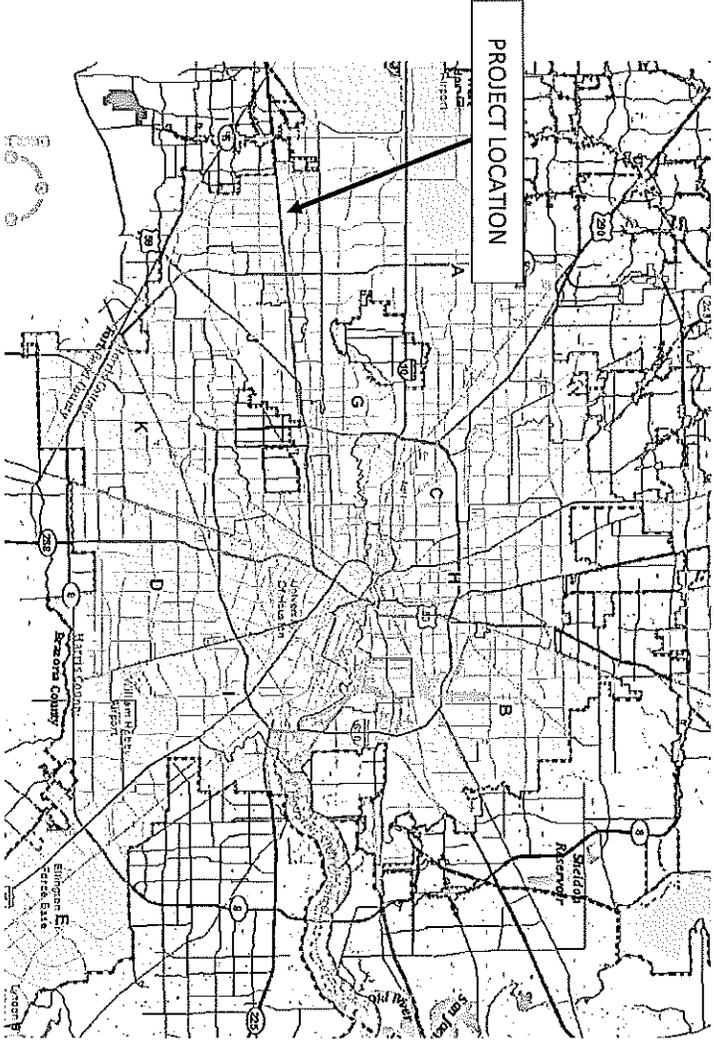
\$22,789,246.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Pay (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material

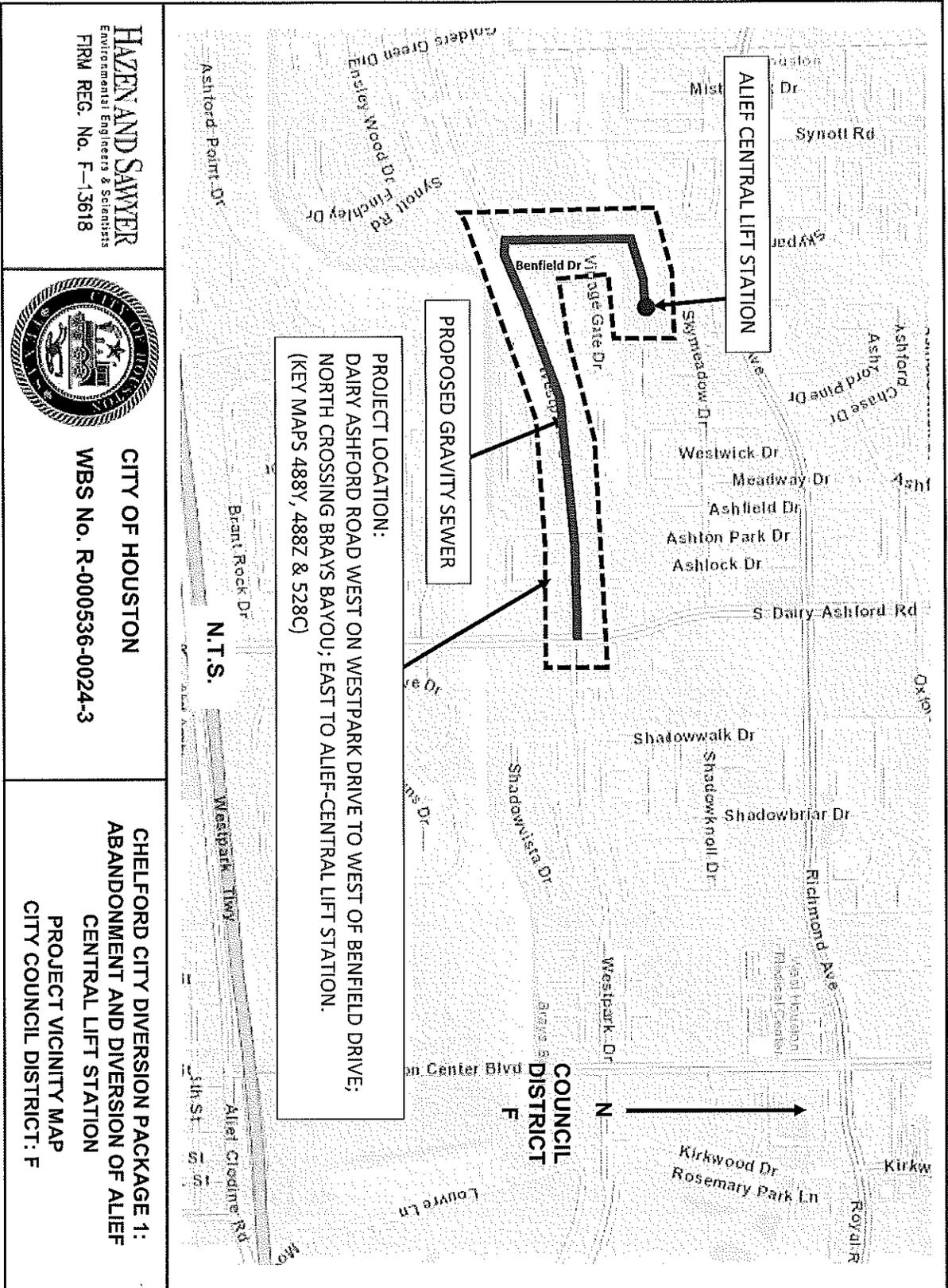


N.T.S.



COUNCIL DISTRICT F
 Key Map Grids
 488Y, 488Z, 489W
 and 528C

<p>HAZEN AND SAWYER Environmental Engineers & Scientists FIRM REG. No. F-13618</p>	 <p>CITY OF HOUSTON WBS No. R-000536-0024-3</p>	<p>FACILITIES CONSOLIDATION: CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE No. 1 PROJECT LOCATION MAP CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT: F</p>
---	--	--



ALIEF CENTRAL LIFT STATION

PROPOSED GRAVITY SEWER

PROJECT LOCATION:
 DAIRY ASHFORD ROAD WEST ON WESTPARK DRIVE TO WEST OF BENFIELD DRIVE;
 NORTH CROSSING BRAYS BAYOU; EAST TO ALIEF-CENTRAL LIFT STATION.
 (KEY MAPS 488Y, 488Z & 528C)

N.T.S.

COUNCIL DISTRICT F

HAZEN AND SAWYER
 Environmental Engineers & Scientists
 FIRM REG. No. F-13618



CITY OF HOUSTON
 WBS No. R-000536-0024-3

**CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE 1:
 ABANDONMENT AND DIVERSION OF ALIEF
 CENTRAL LIFT STATION**
 PROJECT VICINITY MAP
 CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT: F



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

HPW - 20WWO881 Contract Award/DL Glover, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,917,358.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **DL GLOVER, INC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Five (5) bids were received on February 13, 2020 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount

1.	DL Glover, Inc.	\$4,611,769.55
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,664,969.20
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,883,752.75
4.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,293,390.04
5.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,716,327.24

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover, Inc., with a low bid of \$4,611,769.55.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,917,358.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,611,769.55
Contingencies	\$230,588.45
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by The Murillo Company under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
J. Rivas Construction, LLC	Concrete & Sewer Repairs	\$296,997.95	6.44%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole & Rehabilitation	\$599,530.41	13.00%
TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV	\$92,235.40	2.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$988,763.76	21.44%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplier	\$422,899.26	9.17%
	WBE TOTAL	\$422,899.26	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0304-4
File No. WW4259-08

Amount of Funding:

\$4,917,358.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2020

HPW - 20WWO881 Contract Award/DL Glover, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Five (5) bids were received on February 13, 2020 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	DL Glover, Inc.	\$4,611,769.55
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,664,969.20
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,883,752.75
4.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,293,390.04
5.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$5,716,327.24

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover, Inc., with a low bid of \$4,611,769.55.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,917,358.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,611,769.55
Contingencies	\$230,588.45
Engineering Testing Services	\$75,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by The Murillo Company under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
J. Rivas Construction, LLC	Concrete & Sewer Repairs	\$296,997.95	6.44%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole & Rehabilitation	\$599,530.41	13.00%
TB Environmental, Inc.	CCTV	\$92,235.40	2.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$988,763.76	21.44%
WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplier	\$422,899.26	9.17%
	WBE TOTAL	\$422,899.26	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:


 A03C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

6/1/2020

WBS# R-000266-0304-4
 File No. WW4259-08

Amount of Funding:

\$4,917,358.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
 Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
00455 - Ownership Information & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2020

HPW – 20SMC80 Contract Award / SER Construction
Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,398,619.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund–Ad Valorem Tax and \$1,532,881.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for West Bellfort Paving and Drainage: South Wilcrest to US 59; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund–Ad Valorem Tax and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for West Bellfort Paving and Drainage: S. Wilcrest to US 59

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners, LLC for West Bellfort Paving and Drainage: S. Wilcrest to US 59 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Project consist of the construction of approximately 1,700 linear feet of 6-lane divided concrete roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standard. The proposed project improvements include the concrete roadways on West Bellfort with curbs, ramps, an underground storm sewer system, new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, traffic signals, traffic control and water and sanitary utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by RS&H, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bissonnet Street on the north, West Airport Boulevard on the south, US 59 on the east and South Wilcrest Drive on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 10, 2020. Bids were received on January 30, 2020. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$5,875,153.26
2.	Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.	\$6,225,307.00
3.	Revtec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$6,622,156.00

3.	Proyer Construction Resources, Inc.	\$8,022,100.00
4.	Triple B Services, LLP	\$6,731,238.55
5.	Total Contracting Limited	\$7,307,438.75
6.	Resicom, Inc.	\$7,770,647.35

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with a low bid of \$5,875,153.26 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,931,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$5,875,153.26
· Contingencies	\$293,800.00
· Testing Services	\$175,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$587,546.74

Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case SER Construction Partners, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	PRV Services, Inc.	Paving	\$176,254.60	3.00%
2.	C & C Traffic Control LLC	Traffic/flaggers	\$ 58,751.73	1.00%
3.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Lighting	\$411,260.73	7.00%
		TOTAL	\$646,267.06	11.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregates	\$293,757.66	5.00%
		TOTAL	\$293,757.66	5.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscape	\$ 58,751.53	1.00%
2.	Technical Assurance, L.L.C.	Bonding	\$ 58,751.53	1.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 117,503.06	2.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-100022-0001-4, S-000500-0231-4, and R-000500-0231-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$6,931,500.00

\$5,398,619.00 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

\$1,532,881.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Cover Sheet

Type

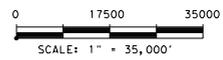
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



PROJECT LOCATION

COUNCIL DISTRICT F



LEGEND:

★ PROJECT LOCATION



RS&H, Inc.
11011 Richmond Ave., Suite 900
Houston, Texas 77042
713-914-4455 FAX 713-914-0155
Texas Registration No. F-3401

CITY OF HOUSTON

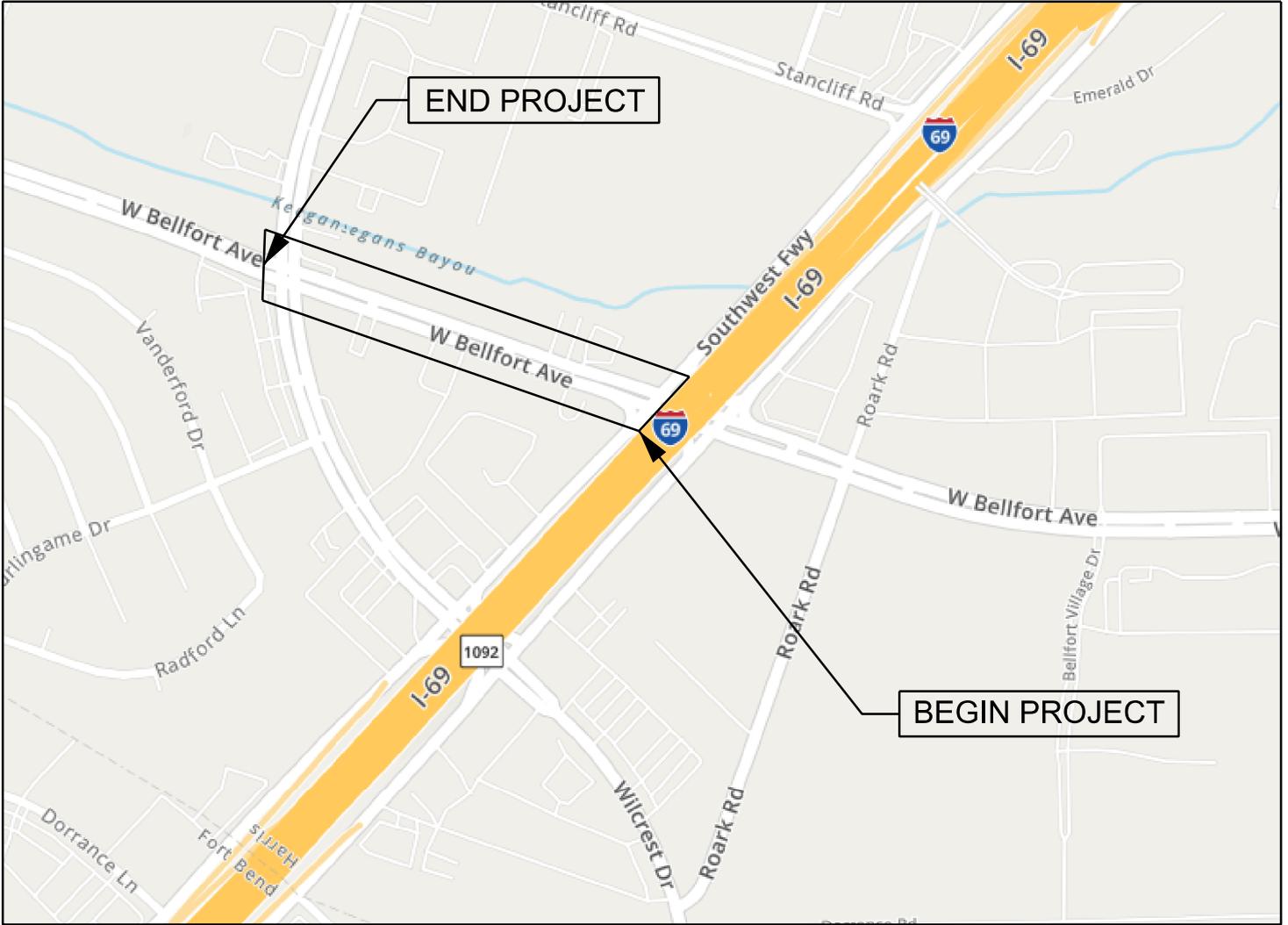
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

WEST BELLFORD PAVING & DRAINAGE
FROM DAIRY ASHFORD TO S. KIRKWOOD
WBS NO. N-100022-0001-4

VICINITY MAP

APRIL 2020

EXHIBIT 1



COUNCIL DISTRICT F



RS&H, Inc.
11011 Richmond Ave., Suite 900
Houston, Texas 77042
713-914-4455 FAX 713-914-0155
Texas Registration No. F-3401

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

WEST BELLFORT PAVING & DRAINAGE
FROM US 59 TO WILCREST
WBS NO. N-100022-0001-4

PROJECT LIMITS MAP

April, 2020

EXHIBIT 2



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/6/2020

HPW – 20SMC80 Contract Award / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for West Belfort Paving and Drainage: S. Wilcrest to US 59

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners, LLC for West Belfort Paving and Drainage: S. Wilcrest to US 59 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Project consist of the construction of approximately 1,700 linear feet of 6-lane divided concrete roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standard. The proposed project improvements include the concrete roadways on West Belfort with curbs, ramps, an underground storm sewer system, new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, traffic signals, traffic control and water and sanitary utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by RS&H, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bissonnet Street on the north, West Airport Boulevard on the south, US 59 on the east and South Wilcrest Drive on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 10, 2020. Bids were received on January 30, 2020. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$5,875,153.26
2.	Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.	\$6,225,307.00
3.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$6,622,156.90
4.	Triple B Services, LLP	\$6,731,238.55
5.	Total Contracting Limited	\$7,307,438.75
6.	Resicom, Inc.	\$7,770,647.35

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with a low bid of \$5,875,153.26 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,931,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$5,875,153.26
· Contingencies	\$293,800.00
· Testing Services	\$175,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$587,546.74

Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case SER Construction Partners, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. PRV Services, Inc.	Paving	\$176,254.60	3.00%
2. C & C Traffic Control LLC	Traffic/flaggers	\$ 58,751.73	1.00%
3. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Lighting	<u>\$411,260.73</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$646,267.06	11.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregates	<u>\$293,757.66</u>	<u>5.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$293,757.66	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscape	\$ 58,751.53	1.00%
2. Technical Assurance, L.L.C.	Bonding	<u>\$ 58,751.53</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 117,503.06	2.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired

DocuSigned by:



5/27/2020

A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-100022-0001-4, S-000500-0231-4, and R-000500-0231-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$6,931,500.00

\$5,398,619.00 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

\$1,532,881.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form (doc 0455) and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2020

HPW – 20THV03 Contract Award / SER Construction
Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,890,834.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund–Drainage Charge and \$1,777,400.00 out of Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund–Drainage Charge and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners, LLC for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to resolve inadequate drainage system and reduce the potential for structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of storm drainage improvements, concrete roadways, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lights, and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 500 calendar days. This project was designed by PGAL, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by S. Braeswood Blvd. on the north, IH-610 on the south, Stella Link Rd. on the east and S. Braeswood Blvd. on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 7, 2020. Bids were received on March 5, 2020. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$ 9,863,681.25
2.	JFT Construction, Inc.	\$10,431,975.15
3.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$10,538,362.15
4.	Total Contracting Limited	\$12,562,685.00

4.	Total Contracting Limited	\$12,660,000.00
5.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$12,660,000.00
6.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$13,802,263.50
7.	Resicom, Inc.	\$13,914,002.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with a low bid of \$9,863,681.25 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$11,668,234.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$9,863,681.25
· Contingencies	\$493,184.06
· Testing Services	\$325,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$986,368.69

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case SER Construction Partners, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	PRV Services, Inc.	Concrete paving	\$ 517,843.27	5.25%
2.	Joachim Trucking, Inc.	Precast concrete pipe	\$ 568,148.04	5.76%
		TOTAL	\$1,085,991.31	11.01%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & C Traffic Control LLC	Flagging services	\$ 183,464.47	1.86%
2.	Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Construction materials	\$ 241,660.19	2.45%
		TOTAL	\$ 425,124.66	4.31%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscaping services	\$ 188,396.31	1.91%
2.	Technical Assurance, L.L.C.	Bonding	\$ 76,936.71	0.78%

TOTAL \$ 265,333.02 2.69%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. M-410001-0002-4, R-000500-0273-4, and S-000500-0273-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$11,668,234.00

\$9,890,834.00- Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

\$1,777,400.00- Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2020

HPW – 20THV03 Contract Award / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners, LLC for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to resolve inadequate drainage system and reduce the potential for structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of storm drainage improvements, concrete roadways, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lights, and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 500 calendar days. This project was designed by PGAL, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by S. Braeswood Blvd. on the north, IH-610 on the south, Stella Link Rd. on the east and S. Braeswood Blvd. on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 7, 2020. Bids were received on March 5, 2020. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$ 9,863,681.25
2. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$10,431,975.15
3. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$10,538,362.15
4. Total Contracting Limited	\$12,562,685.00
5. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$12,660,000.00
6. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$13,802,263.50
7. Resicom, Inc.	\$13,914,002.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with a low bid of \$9,863,681.25 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$11,668,234.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$9,863,681.25
· Contingencies	\$493,184.06
· Testing Services	\$325,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$986,368.69

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case SER Construction Partners, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. PRV Services, Inc.	Concrete paving	\$ 517,843.27	5.25%
2. Joachim Trucking, Inc.	Precast concrete pipe	\$ 568,148.04	5.76%
TOTAL		\$1,085,991.31	11.01%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C & C Traffic Control LLC	Flagging services	\$ 183,464.47	1.86%
2. Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Construction materials	\$ 241,660.19	2.45%
TOTAL		\$ 425,124.66	4.31%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscaping services	\$ 188,396.31	1.91%
2. Technical Assurance, L.L.C.	Bonding	\$ 76,936.71	0.78%
TOTAL		\$ 265,333.02	2.69%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 5/27/2020
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. M-410001-0002-4, R-000500-0273-4, and S-000500-0273-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$11,668,234.00

\$9,890,834.00- Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

\$1,777,400.00- Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2441

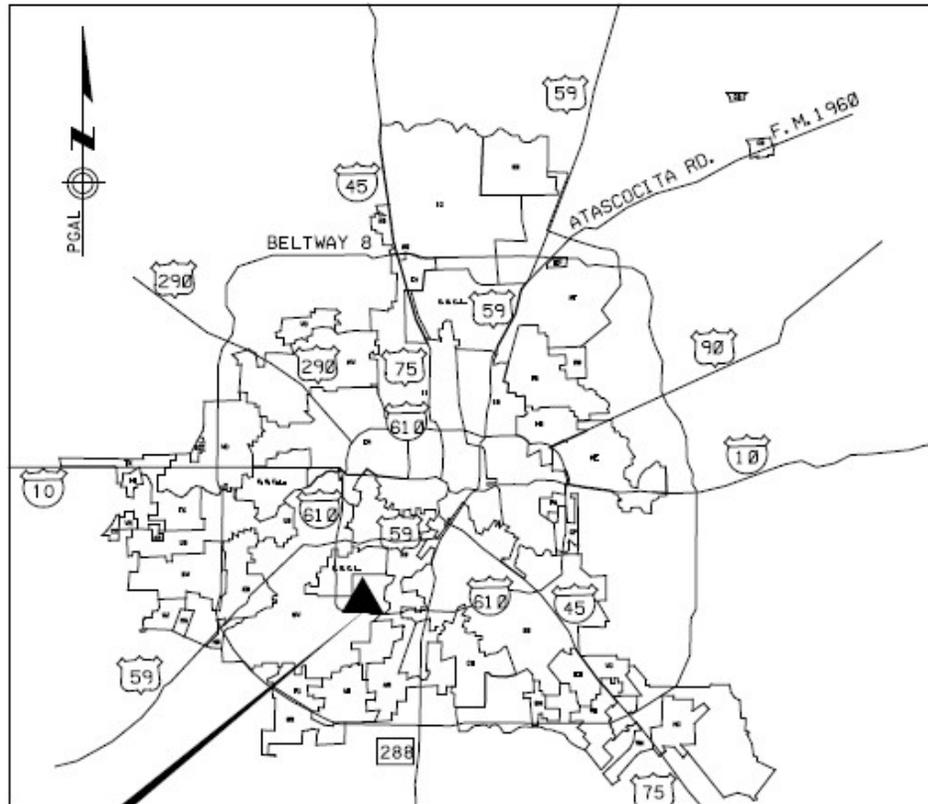
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Ownership Information (doc 0455) and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material



Woodshire Area Drainage and Paving

WBS No. M-410001-0002-4



COUNCIL DISTRICT K
Key Map No. 532N

**WOODSHIRE
SUBDIVISION**

**LOCATION MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)**

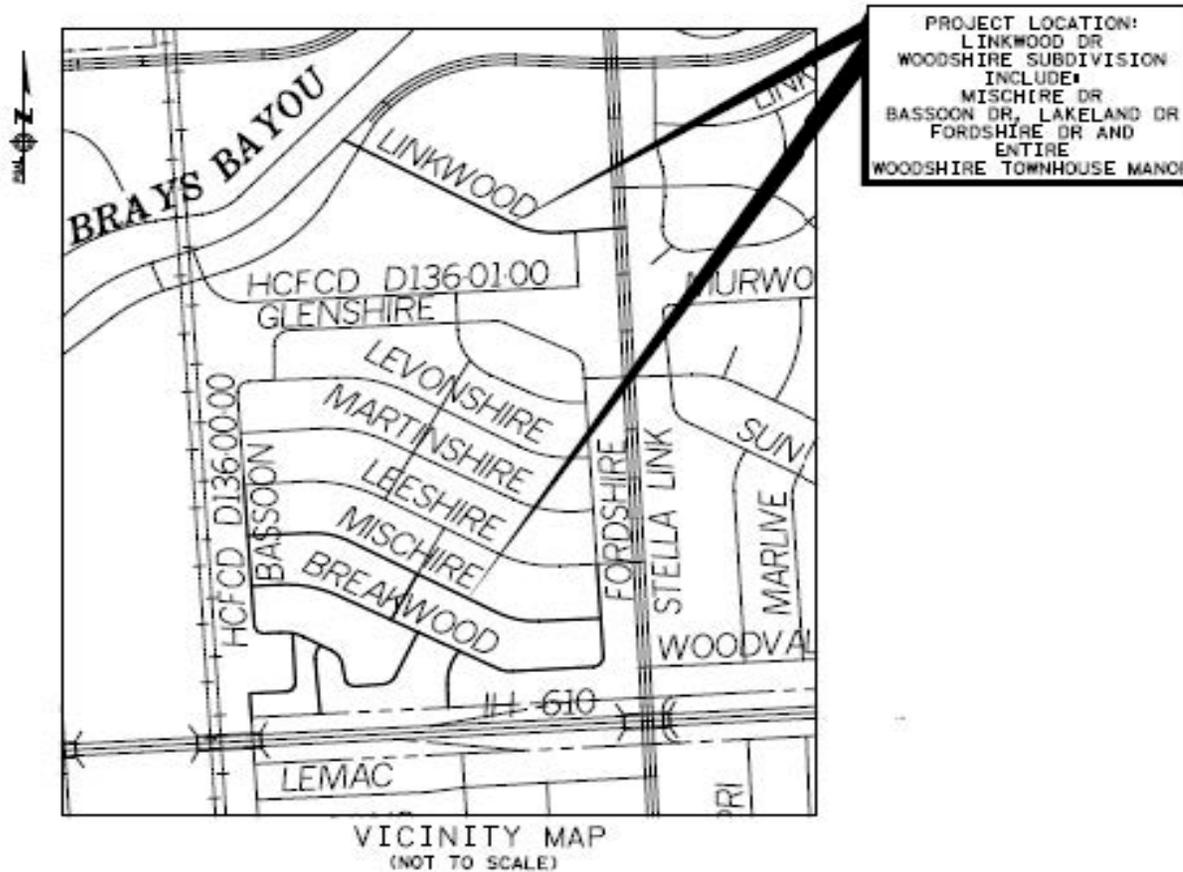


PROJECT VICINITY MAP



Woodshire Area Drainage and Paving

WBS No. M-410001-0002-4



PROJECT LOCATION MAP

PROJECT BOUNDARY

Project area is generally bounded by S. Braeswood Blvd to the north and west, Stella Link Road to the east, and IH-610 to the south.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **ADVANCED ECOSYSTEM SERVICES, INC** a Texas corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain finding related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
5.28.2020 Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Advanced Ecosystem Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

000AE9FC06A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – BCAC Underground, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **BCAC UNDERGROUND, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to BCAC Underground, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.28.2020 BCAC Underground, LLC RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – BCAC Underground, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to BCAC Underground, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham
Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393-8503
Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba Redbox Plus
North/Northeast Houston SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **CCJC ENTERPRISES, INC, dba REDBOX PLUS NORTH/NORTHEAST HOUSTON, a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba Redbox Plus North/Northeast Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory

Other Authorization

Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.28.2020 CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba
Redbox Plus North/Northeast Houston RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2020

ARA – CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba Redbox Plus North/Northeast Houston SWF

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CCJC Enterprises, Inc., dba Redbox Plus North/Northeast Houston. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

ARA - SP Plus Corporation SWF

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2020-499, passed first reading June 10, 2020

ORDINANCE granting to **SP PLUS CORPORATION, a Delaware Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to SP Plus Corporation. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

5.18.2020 SP Plus Corporation RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/9/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

ARA - SP Plus Corporation SWF

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to SP Plus Corporation. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606A9E9FC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2020

ARA – Jose Abel Villanueva dba Northstar Power Washing
SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2020-479, passed second reading June 10, 2020

ORDINANCE granting to **JOSE ABEL VILLANUEVA, dba NORTHSTAR POWER WASHING, a Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain finding related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Jose Abel Villanueva dba Northstar Power Washing. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory

Other Authorization

Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
5.12.2020 Jose Abel Villanueva dba Northstar Power Washing RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/2/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2020

ARA – Jose Abel Villanueva dba Northstar Power Washing SWF

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Jose Abel Villanueva dba Northstar Power Washing. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

606AE9FC66A04CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2020

ARA – Free Man Transportation, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2020-480, passed second reading June 10, 2020

ORDINANCE granting to **FREE MAN TRANSPORTATION, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain finding related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Free Man Transportation, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
5.12.2020 Free Man Transportation, LLC RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/2/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2020

ARA – Free Man Transportation, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Free Man Transportation, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 297 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2020

MYR ~ 2020 Houston Ethics Commission CMs Nominations
Memo 5-18-2020

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

RECEIVE nominations for appointments or reappointments to Positions Five and Seven of the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for two year staggered terms

Background:

Houston Ethics Commission Nominations

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from May 27, 2020, to receive nominations for appointments or reappointments to Positions Five, and Seven on the Houston Ethics Commission for two-year staggered terms. Current board members' terms expired December 31, 2019.

Position 5	Marsha G. Fisk	Nominated by Council
Member Green		
Position 7	David Michael Goldberg	Nominated by Council
Member Robinson		

MDPM:jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/16/2020

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T29173.1 (1of2) – NEWPP Expansion Project Standby/Emergency Generation System Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **ENCHANTED ROCK SOLUTIONS, LLC** for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Standby/Emergency Generation System Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) Received December 12, 2019 for S89-T29173 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$22,936,499.00 for the Northeast Water Purification Plant standby/emergency generation system services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **twenty (20) year contract to Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$22,936,499.00** for standby/emergency generation system services to City of Houston Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion facility. The Capital Cost for this contract is \$0.00. The contract amount is based on an estimated annual operating cost for the generation system. These operational costs will be allocated from the Operations and Maintenance Budget of the NEWPP Expansion beginning in FY2022 and will offset portions of the budget that would have been allocated to the electricity provider. The City of Houston's share toward this contract value will be approximately \$3,669,839.84 (16%). The remaining contract value of \$19,266,659.16 (84%) will be contributed by four water authorities: Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Fort Bend Water Authority, West Harris County Regional Water Authority.

The scope of work requires the provision of standby/emergency power generating equipment by a single source supplier (Contractor) for the proposed NEWPP Expansion. The proposed standby/emergency generation system solution will enable the City to fully-comply with the regulatory requirements specified by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for water treatment facilities, while simultaneously providing a higher-level of operational reliability during maintenance and/or grid outage periods.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-four prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC, NRG Energy, Inc. and PowerSecure, Inc. The evaluation committee was composed of five evaluators from the General Services Department, Houston Public Works, and the Houston Airport System.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Technical Competence Requirements
- Performance on Past Representative Projects
- Price Proposal
- Responsiveness of Proposal
- MWBE

Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC received the highest overall score and was deemed to be the best qualified supplier to meet the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP was advertised with a 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Baycor International	Transportation of Gensets	\$ 20,250.00
SS Constructors. Inc.	Civil Construction	\$165,750.00

Houston Plumbing & Gas

Gas Plumbing

\$184,400.00

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC does meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$22,936,499.00	\$22,936,499.00

Amount of Funding:

\$22,936,499.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
SueEllen Arredondo, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9131
Ravi Kaleyatodi, Project Director	HPW	(281) 455-5872

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T29173 – NEWPP Expansion Project Standby/Emergency Generation System Services -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) Received December 12, 2019 for S89-T29173 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$22,936,499.00 for the Northeast Water Purification Plant standby/emergency generation system services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **twenty (20) year contract** to **Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$22,936,499.00** for standby/emergency generation system services to City of Houston Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion facility. The Capital Cost for this contract is \$0.00. The contract amount is based on an estimated annual operating cost for the generation system. These operational costs will be allocated from the Operations and Maintenance Budget of the NEWPP Expansion beginning in FY2022 and will offset portions of the budget that would have been allocated to the electricity provider. The City of Houston's share toward this contract value will be approximately \$3,669,839.84 (16%). The remaining contract value of \$19,266,659.16 (84%) will be contributed by four water authorities: Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Fort Bend Water Authority, West Harris County Regional Water Authority.

The scope of work requires the provision of standby/emergency power generating equipment by a single source supplier (Contractor) for the proposed NEWPP Expansion. The proposed standby/emergency generation system solution will enable the City to fully-comply with the regulatory requirements specified by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for water treatment facilities, while simultaneously providing a higher-level of operational reliability during maintenance and/or grid outage periods.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-four prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC, NRG Energy, Inc. and PowerSecure, Inc. The evaluation committee was composed of five evaluators from the General Services Department, Houston Public Works, and the Houston Airport System.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Technical Competence Requirements
- Performance on Past Representative Projects
- Price Proposal
- Responsiveness of Proposal
- MWBE

Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC received the highest overall score and was deemed to be the best qualified supplier to meet the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP was advertised with a 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Baycor International	Transportation of Gensets	\$ 20,250.00
SS Constructors, Inc.	Civil Construction	\$165,750.00
Houston Plumbing & Gas	Gas Plumbing	\$184,400.00

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC does meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2021 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works**

DS


Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$22,936,499.00	\$22,936,499.00

Amount of Funding:

\$22,936,499.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
SueEllen Arredondo, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9131
Ravi Kaleyatodi, Project Director	HPW	(281) 455-5872

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Tax Report Linebarger	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Pay or Play 1	Backup Material
Pay or Play 2	Backup Material
Award Recommendation	Backup Material
Funding Information (Attachment A)	Financial Information
MWBE	Backup Material

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 3C7565587E3D4C85A2D5C7868BF7D555	Status: Sent
Subject: Please DocuSign: T29173 – NEWPP Expansion Project Standby-Emergency Generation System Services -...	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 2	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 2	Initials: 1
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled	Dina Ramos
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)	611 Walker St.
	HITS
	Houston, TX 77002
	Dina.Ramos@houston.tx.gov
	IP Address: 50.58.210.12

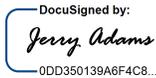
Record Tracking

Status: Original 6/12/2020 12:47:53 PM	Holder: Dina Ramos Dina.Ramos@houston.tx.gov	Location: DocuSign
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: FedRamp	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: City of Houston IT Services	Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Jerry Adams
jerry.adams@houston.tx.gov
City of Houston IT Services
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature

DocuSigned by:

0DD350139A6F4C8...
Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 50.58.210.12

Timestamp

Sent: 6/12/2020 12:55:00 PM
Viewed: 6/12/2020 1:21:18 PM
Signed: 6/12/2020 1:27:56 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Jedediah Greenfield
Jedediah.greenfield@houston.tx.gov
Assistant Director
City of Houston IT Services
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)


Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
Using IP Address: 174.235.9.195
Signed using mobile

Sent: 6/12/2020 1:28:00 PM
Viewed: 6/12/2020 1:39:38 PM
Signed: 6/12/2020 1:39:50 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Carol Haddock
carol.haddock@houston.tx.gov
Director
Houston Public Works
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Sent: 6/12/2020 1:39:52 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Ruth Gonzales ruth.gonzales@houston.tx.gov City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">VIEWED</div>	Sent: 6/12/2020 1:39:52 PM Viewed: 6/12/2020 1:40:48 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
SanJuana Limones SanJuana.Limones@houston.tx.gov Paralegal City of Houston Legal Department Contracts Division Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">COPIED</div>	Sent: 6/12/2020 1:27:58 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Nola Boone Nola.Boone@houston.tx.gov Purchasing Manager Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">COPIED</div>	Sent: 6/12/2020 1:27:58 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Stella Ortega estella.ortega@houston.tx.gov City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">COPIED</div>	Sent: 6/12/2020 1:27:58 PM Viewed: 6/12/2020 1:39:58 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Karen Kelly karen.kelly@houston.tx.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
SueEllen Arredondo Sue.Arredondo@houston.tx.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
----------------	-----------	-----------

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	6/12/2020 1:39:52 PM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
----------------	--------	------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T29173.2 (2of2) - Lease Agreement for the space in the NEWPP - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a lease agreement between the City of Houston and City of Houston **ENCHANTED ROCK SOLUTIONS, LLC**, as tenant, for approximately 22,100 square feet (0.507 acres) of land located at the Northeast Water Purification Plant.

Background:

The Houston Public Works Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement between City of Houston (Landlord) and Enchanted Rock Solutions, LLC (tenant) for approximately 22,100 square feet (approximately 0.507 acres) of unimproved land located on the Plant Property (the "Leased Premises"). The City also grants to Tenant easements over the Access Road Easement and Plant Interconnection Easement. The term of such easements is coterminous with the term of this Lease.

The proposed Lease provides for a twenty-year term from the date of substantial completion of Phase I of Tenant's facilities. Due to Tenant's construction of facilities at no cost the City, the rent is lowered for the term of the Lease. The parties anticipate the monthly rent will be in the amount of \$1.00.

Tenant shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups and meters, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to Tenant by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Tenant. This will include installation fees, connection fees, water and wastewater impact fees, and any other charges assessed by any utility company or by the City (on a nondiscriminatory basis), for services provided to the Leased Premises.

Tenant understands and acknowledges that fines and/or penalties may be assessed as a result of Tenant's non-compliance with federal, state and local government statutes, ordinances, regulations, rules, policies, codes or guidelines of general applicability now or hereafter in effect, as same may be amended from time to time. Any fines or penalties assessed against the City because of Tenant's non-compliance shall be paid by Tenant on behalf of the City or reimbursed to the City by Tenant within ten (10) days of receipt of written notice from the Director setting forth the amount of such fine or penalty so paid by the City.

Tenant further agrees that as further consideration for this Lease, it will pay when due the full amount of all taxes or similar assessment which the City or other taxing authority may lawfully assess and levy upon any real or personal property interest of Tenant. Any taxes or similar assessment assessed against the City because of Tenant's non-payment shall be paid by Tenant on behalf of the City or reimbursed to the City by Tenant within ten (10) days of receipt of written notice from the Director setting forth the amount of such tax or assessment so paid by the City.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

6/16/2020

6/16/2020

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS
J6

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
SueEllen Arredondo, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9131
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	FMD	832.395.3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Partially executed Lease	Backup Material